

# Water Supply

*The Water Supply Activity aims to provide a safe and reliable supply of water to urban (residential, industrial and commercial) and agreed rural properties, which adjoin urban areas.*

## What Water Supply involves:

- Providing drinking water to defined urban and rural areas for Levin, Foxton Beach, Foxton, Shannon, Mangaore and Tokomaru.
- Management and maintenance of river intakes, groundwater bores, water treatment plants and treated water storage facilities, pump stations, underground pipe networks and associated infrastructure.
- Ensuring that~~Implementing~~ water demand management kept current using tools such as the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition), i2O systems and PRVs (pressure reducing valves).
- Continuous~~Investigating~~ improvements and extensions to Council's water supply pipe network that addresses leaky pipes through applying a good asset management process.
- Providing water for firefighting capability in areas where a Council reticulated water supply is provided and ensuring compliance with firefighting requirements in areas not reticulated.
- Ensuring compliance with relevant legislation:
  - Meeting resource consent requirements for water intakes and assets
  - Meeting with Drinking Water Standards under the new regulator, Taumata Arowai. This replaces Drinking Water Standards for New Zealand 2018
- Respond to and resolve (if possible) complaints relating to the Water Supply Activity.

## Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Maintain a safe and reliable water supply for domestic and business activity use.	<b>Vibrant economy</b> Providing a safe and reliable water supply is essential for supporting existing businesses and enabling new businesses to establish. <b>'Fit for purpose' infrastructure</b> Our water assets are maintained and developed to meet the current and future needs of the community. They support the ongoing growth of our	Funder/Provider

community and are planned to reduce the risk from climate change and other natural hazards.

Resource consents restricting water usage are monitored and adhered to through Water Demand Management.	<b>Outstanding environment</b> We are continuously improving water leakage in our water networks and consumption through public education and Water Demand Management so that less water is required to be taken from bores and rivers.	Funder/Provider
Deliver education to the Community to encourage sustainable use of the natural water resource.	<b>Outstanding environment</b> We are encouraging the public to report leakages and advocate for sustainable use of water to reduce the volume of water required to be taken from bores and rivers.	Provider/Advocate
The water supply is safe to drink.	<b>Strong Communities</b> Proving safe drinking water supply for our community and meeting with NZ Drinking Water Standards. Safe water is essential for protecting the health and wellbeing of our community.	Funder/Provider
There is adequate supply of water for firefighting.	<b>Strong Communities</b> Providing sufficient water for firefighting for residential or up to FW3 level to protect our community. This provides a reliable supply of water in case of a fire emergency. <b>'Fit for purpose' infrastructure</b> There is sufficient capacity in our networks to provide up to FW3 level firefighting flow.	Funder/Provider
The water supply can be quickly restored following a natural disaster event.	<b>Strong communities</b> Providing safe drinking water supply for our community is an essential part of ensuring community health and wellbeing. <b>'Fit for purpose' infrastructure</b> We are improving the resilience of our infrastructure so that it can be restored quickly in a natural disaster event.	Funder/Provider

## How we measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How will we measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Safe water supply*	Strong communities	Council’s drinking water supply complies with:			
		(a) MAV Table 1 <sup>1</sup> of the Drinking Water Standards (bacteria compliance criteria) in	1	1	1
		Levin	1	1	1
		Shannon	1	1	1
		Foxton	1	1	1
		Foxton Beach	1	1	1
		Tokomaru			
		(b) MAV Table 1 <sup>1</sup> of the Drinking Water Standards (protozoa compliance criteria) in:	1	1	1
		Levin	1	1	1
		Shannon	1	1	1
		Foxton	1	1	1
		Foxton Beach			•
		Tokomaru			
		<sup>1</sup> Table 1: Maximum Allowable Value for Microbiological Determinands. New Drinking Water Standards under new water			

		regulator, Taumata Arowai			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure informs ratepayers and consumers on whether the water supplied is safe to drink. The New Zealand Drinking Water Standards, monitored by the Ministry of Health, provide a recognised standard for public safety.					
Drinking water that tastes and looks satisfactory*	Strong communities	<p>The total number of complaints received about any of the following (expressed per 1000 connections):</p> <p>Drinking water clarity; Drinking water taste; Drinking water odour; Drinking water pressure or flow; Continuity of supply; and Council's response to any of these issues</p> <p>Total:*</p>	<p>1 1 1 1 1 1</p> <p>≤ 6</p> <p>•</p>	<p>1 1 1 1 1 1</p> <p>≤ 6</p>	<p>1 1 1 1 1 1</p> <p>≤ 6</p> <p>•</p>
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The number of complaints provides an indication of the quality of the service provided. This measure also provides information on problems requiring attention, such as the need for maintenance, repair, upgrading or new infrastructure.					
Response to faults*	<p>Strong communities</p> <p>Fit for purpose Infrastructure</p>	<p>The median time from the time that Council received notification, to the time that service personnel:</p> <p>Reach the site for urgent call-outs;^</p> <p>Confirm resolution of the fault or interruption of urgent call-outs;^</p>	<p>&lt; 1 hour</p> <p>&lt; 8 hours</p> <p>&lt; 3 days</p>	<p>&lt; 1 hour</p> <p>&lt; 8 hours</p> <p>&lt; 3 days</p>	<p>&lt; 1 hour</p> <p>&lt; 8 hours</p> <p>&lt; 3 days</p>

		Reach the site for non-urgent callouts; and*^ Confirm resolution of the fault or interruption of no-urgent call-outs.*^	< 3 days •	< 3 days	< 3 days •
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Households and businesses rely heavily on water, so it's important that we provide a timely response when something goes wrong. An urgent call-out is one when no water is being delivered. A non-urgent call-out is where there is still a supply of water.					
Firefighting needs are met	Strong communities  Fit for purpose Infrastructure	Percentage of sampled network where firefighting flows in urban residential areas meet the NZ Fire Service firefighting water supplies Code of Practice SZ 4509:2008.	≥ 80%	≥ 80%	≥ 80%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The fire service requires a minimum pressure from a water network to effectively control fires. This measure indicates the adequacy of our water network for firefighting.					
Water supply has adequate flow and pressure	Strong communities  Fit for purpose Infrastructure	Network supply pressure at the property boundary is not less than 250kPa for on demand connections and 150kPa for restricted flow connections.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The water in the supply network is maintained at positive pressure to ensure that water reaches all parts of the network, that a sufficient flow is available at every take-off point and to ensure that untreated water in the ground cannot enter the network. This measure is used to ensure that these objectives are met.					
Water supply is sustainable*	Strong communities  Outstanding environment	Average consumption of drinking water per person per day (lpcd) within the water supply areas (target based on Horizons One	≤ 300 lpcd	≤ 300 lpcd	≤ 300 lpcd

		Plan - Section 5.4.3.1). lpcd – litres per capita per day.																					
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Careful water management ensures demand does not exceed capacity, that water is allocated efficiently, and that productivity is maximised. A system that treats and transfers less water maximises the value of existing infrastructure. It costs less to construct and maintain, uses fewer chemicals, and less energy. Where there is increasing demand for water, managing demand provides a means for a Community to defer investment in new water infrastructure through more efficient use of existing resources.																							
Minimal water losses*	Outstanding environment	Percentage of real water loss from the network as measured by the standard World Bank Institute Band for Leakage.*	Band “B”	Band “B”	Band “B”																		
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Water lost from leaking pipes is a key indicator of the performance of our water network. High levels of water loss can show that the network is in poor condition or that it is being operated inefficiently. To reduce the amount of water lost from the network, we will continue with our programme to find and fix leaks. We use the World Bank Institute Band for leakage to calculate how much water is lost from the network. This uses a grading system ranked from Band “A to D”. Specifically Council’s target is Band “B” and represents potential for marked improvements; consider pressure management, better active leakage control practices, and better network maintenance. The Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) is used to categorise operational performance in real loss management into one of 4 Bands, which (for Developed Countries) are as shown in below:																							
<table><tr><th colspan="3">Table 2.3 World Bank Institute Bands for Leakage Management in Developed Countries</th></tr><tr><th>Band</th><th>ILI Range</th><th>Guideline Description of Real Loss Management Performance Categories for Developed Countries</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>&lt; 2.0</td><td>Further loss reduction may be uneconomic unless there are shortages; careful analysis needed to identify cost-effective leakage management</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>2.0 to &lt; 4.0</td><td>Possibilities for further improvement; consider pressure management, better active leakage control, better maintenance</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>4.0 to &lt; 8.0</td><td>Poor leakage management, tolerable only if plentiful cheap resources; even then, analyse level and nature of leakage, intensify reduction efforts</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>8.0 or more</td><td>Very inefficient use of resources, indicative of poor maintenance and system condition in general, leakage reduction programs imperative and high priority</td></tr></table>						Table 2.3 World Bank Institute Bands for Leakage Management in Developed Countries			Band	ILI Range	Guideline Description of Real Loss Management Performance Categories for Developed Countries	A	< 2.0	Further loss reduction may be uneconomic unless there are shortages; careful analysis needed to identify cost-effective leakage management	B	2.0 to < 4.0	Possibilities for further improvement; consider pressure management, better active leakage control, better maintenance	C	4.0 to < 8.0	Poor leakage management, tolerable only if plentiful cheap resources; even then, analyse level and nature of leakage, intensify reduction efforts	D	8.0 or more	Very inefficient use of resources, indicative of poor maintenance and system condition in general, leakage reduction programs imperative and high priority
Table 2.3 World Bank Institute Bands for Leakage Management in Developed Countries																							
Band	ILI Range	Guideline Description of Real Loss Management Performance Categories for Developed Countries																					
A	< 2.0	Further loss reduction may be uneconomic unless there are shortages; careful analysis needed to identify cost-effective leakage management																					
B	2.0 to < 4.0	Possibilities for further improvement; consider pressure management, better active leakage control, better maintenance																					
C	4.0 to < 8.0	Poor leakage management, tolerable only if plentiful cheap resources; even then, analyse level and nature of leakage, intensify reduction efforts																					
D	8.0 or more	Very inefficient use of resources, indicative of poor maintenance and system condition in general, leakage reduction programs imperative and high priority																					
Higher the ‘Band’ the better the performance from a water leakage point of view in water supply reticulation system. Band B is a resource consent condition requirement.																							
Sustainable water supply management	Outstanding environment	The number of:  Abatement Notices; Infringement Notices;	0 0	0 0	0 0																		

	Strong communities	Enforcement Orders; and Convictions received by Council in relation to Horizons Regional Council resource consents.*	0 0	0 0	0 0
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure indicates how well Council is managing the environmental impacts of the water network. Not complying with consent conditions may indicate that Council is not managing its processes adequately or that the infrastructure is no longer adequate.					
Customer Satisfaction	Strong communities	Percentage of customers not dissatisfied with the service, based on the Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey.	≥ 84%	≥ 84%	≥ 84%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The percentage of satisfied customers gives us an indication of the quality of service we are providing.					

\* These performance measurements are provided by the Department of Internal Affairs and they are mandatory.

^ Urgent call-out is defined as a complete loss of service to the water supply

## Challenges Council face for Water Supply Activities

- A major challenge facing Council for its Water Supply Group of Activities is source of Water Supply for growth specifically in Levin.
- Aging infrastructure of water supply assets. Asset ageing affects reliability, maintenance costs, and overall performance. Council's response to ageing infrastructure is to increase renewal through investigations, collecting data and develop and implement targeted renewal programmes for the water supply networks and treatment plants.
- Achieving compliance with New Zealand Drinking Water Standards (Taumata Arowai) and the Horizons Regional Council's One Plan is also a challenge and is a major driver in capital expenditure as Council is required to increase some Levels of Service and to obtain and be compliant with 20 resource consents.
- An additional challenge for the District is water sustainability. Making sure the District's Communities have sufficient and safe drinking water is critical. There are quantity issues that need addressing to ensure Council can secure water supply to existing and future Communities.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with this Activity

- A significant negative effect associated with the Water Supply Group of Activities is the impact of water abstraction from rivers/streams and underground aquifers. If over abstraction occurs it affects the rivers ecological habitat. This is mitigated by continued monitoring and compliance with Council's resource consents and their conditions, reinforced through the Water Demand Management Plan.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with this Activity

- Risks associated with the Water Supply Group of Activities include service failures/disruption, inconsistent strategic planning and poor business/continuity planning.



## Capital Expenditure for Water Supply

<u>Water Supply Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to replace</u> <u>existing assets</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Levin reticulation - Renewals</u>	<u>1,506</u>	<u>1,272</u>	<u>1,139</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,556</u>	<u>1,604</u>	<u>1,649</u>	<u>1,691</u>	<u>1,730</u>	<u>1,766</u>	<u>1,800</u>
<u>Foxton Water Reticulation - Renewals</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>424</u>	<u>410</u>	<u>425</u>	<u>438</u>	<u>451</u>	<u>462</u>	<u>473</u>	<u>483</u>	<u>492</u>
<u>Shannon Water Reticulation - Shannon - Mangaore Renewals</u>	<u>341</u>	<u>1,302</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,556</u>	<u>1,604</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Foxton Beach treatment plant - Renewals</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Levin Treatment Plant - Renewals</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Renewals</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Districtwide Water Reticulation - Reactive renewals</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>102</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>84</u>
<u>Tokomaru Water Treatment Plant - Renewals</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>Foxton Beach Water Reticulation - Renewals</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>252</u>	<u>263</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>207</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>231</u>	<u>235</u>	<u>240</u>
<u>Foxton Water Treatment Plant - Renewals</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>84</u>
<u>Levin Water Reticulation - Property renewals</u>		<u>14</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Resource consent renewal</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Levin Water Treatment Plant - Master plan &amp; Strategic Upgrade</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>4,148</u>	<u>1,604</u>	<u>1,649</u>	<u>1,691</u>	<u>3,459</u>	<u>3,531</u>	<u>3,600</u>
<u>Districtwide Water Demand Management - Renewals</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>36</u>

Water Supply Project Primary Type to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Levin reticulation – Renewals	-1,506	-1,272	-1,139	-1,500	-1,556	-1,604	-1,649	-1,691	-1,730	-1,766	-1,800
Foxton Water Reticulation – Renewals	-97	-450	-424	-410	-425	-438	-451	-462	-473	-483	-492
Shannon Water Reticulation – Shannon – Mangaore Renewals	-341	-1,302	-311	-1,500	-1,556	-1,604	–	–	–	–	–
Foxton Beach treatment plant – Renewals	-28	-69	-72	-40	-41	-43	-44	-45	-46	-47	-48
Levin Treatment Plant – Renewals	-53	–	–	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100
Shannon Water Treatment Plant – Renewals	-133	-360	-88	-50	-52	-53	-55	-56	-58	-59	-60
Districtwide Water Reticulation – Reactive renewals	-129	-120	-114	-105	-104	-102	-99	-96	-92	-88	-84
Tokomaru Water Treatment Plant – Renewals	-101	-100	-31	-30	-31	-32	-33	-34	-35	-35	-36
Foxton Beach Water Reticulation – Renewals	-165	-252	-263	-200	-207	-214	-220	-225	-231	-235	-240
Foxton Water Treatment Plant – Renewals	-30	-199	-155	-70	-73	-75	-77	-79	-81	-82	-84
Levin Water Reticulation – Property renewals		-14	-15	-38	-39	-41	-42	-43	-44	-45	-46
Shannon Water Treatment Plant – Resource consent renewal	–	-199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Levin Water Treatment Plant – Master plan & Strategic Upgrade	–	–	–	-1,000	-4,148	-1,604	-1,649	-1,691	-3,459	-3,531	-3,600
Districtwide Water Demand Management – Renewals	–	–	–	-30	-31	-32	-33	-34	-35	-35	-36

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Water Supply Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets
1,833 <del>1,833</del>	<u>1,865</u> <del>1,944</del>	<u>1,944</u> <del>2,024</del>	<u>2,024</u> <del>2,103</del>	<u>2,103</u> <del>2,183</del>	<u>2,183</u> <del>2,262</del>	<u>2,262</u> <del>2,342</del>	<u>2,342</u> <del>2,421</del>	<u>2,421</u> <del>2,501</del>	<u>2,501</u> -	Levin reticulation - Renewals
<u>501</u> <del>501</del>	<u>510</u> <del>531</del>	<u>531</u> <del>553</del>	<u>553</u> <del>575</del>	<u>575</u> - <u>597</u>	<u>597</u> - <u>618</u>	<u>618</u> <del>640</del>	<u>640</u> - <u>662</u>	<u>662</u> - <u>683</u>	<u>683</u> -	Foxton Water Reticulation - Renewals
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Shannon Water Reticulation - Shannon - Mangaore Renewals
<u>49</u> - <u>49</u>	<u>50</u> - <u>52</u>	<u>52</u> - <u>54</u>	<u>54</u> - <u>56</u>	<u>56</u> - <u>58</u>	<u>58</u> - <u>60</u>	<u>60</u> - <u>62</u>	<u>62</u> - <u>65</u>	<u>65</u> - <u>67</u>	<u>67</u> -	Foxton Beach treatment plant - Renewals
<u>100</u> <del>100</del>	<u>100</u> <del>100</del>	<u>100</u> <del>100</del>	<u>100</u> <del>100</del>	<u>100</u> - <u>100</u>	<u>100</u> - <u>100</u>	<u>100</u> <del>100</del>	<u>100</u> - <u>100</u>	<u>100</u> - <u>100</u>	<u>100</u> -	Levin Treatment Plant - Renewals
<u>61</u> - <u>61</u>	<u>62</u> - <u>65</u>	<u>65</u> - <u>67</u>	<u>67</u> - <u>70</u>	<u>70</u> - <u>73</u>	<u>73</u> - <u>75</u>	<u>75</u> - <u>78</u>	<u>78</u> - <u>81</u>	<u>81</u> - <u>83</u>	<u>83</u> -	Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Renewals
<u>79</u> - <u>79</u>	<u>75</u> -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Districtwide Water Reticulation - Reactive renewals
<u>37</u> - <u>37</u>	<u>37</u> - <u>39</u>	<u>39</u> - <u>40</u>	<u>40</u> - <u>42</u>	<u>42</u> - <u>44</u>	<u>44</u> - <u>45</u>	<u>45</u> - <u>47</u>	<u>47</u> - <u>48</u>	<u>48</u> - <u>50</u>	<u>50</u> -	Tokomaru Water Treatment Plant - Renewals
<u>244</u> <del>244</del>	<u>249</u> <del>259</del>	<u>259</u> <del>270</del>	<u>270</u> <del>280</del>	<u>280</u> - <u>291</u>	<u>291</u> - <u>302</u>	<u>302</u> <del>312</del>	<u>312</u> - <u>323</u>	<u>323</u> - <u>333</u>	<u>333</u> -	Foxton Beach Water Reticulation - Renewals
<u>86</u> - <u>86</u>	<u>87</u> - <u>91</u>	<u>91</u> - <u>94</u>	<u>94</u> - <u>98</u>	<u>98</u> - <u>102</u>	<u>102</u> - <u>106</u>	<u>106</u> <del>109</del>	<u>109</u> - <u>113</u>	<u>113</u> - <u>117</u>	<u>117</u> -	Foxton Water Treatment Plant - Renewals
<u>46</u> - <u>46</u>	<u>47</u> - <u>49</u>	<u>49</u> - <u>51</u>	<u>51</u> - <u>53</u>	<u>53</u> - <u>55</u>	<u>55</u> - <u>57</u>	<u>57</u> - <u>59</u>	<u>59</u> - <u>61</u>	<u>61</u> - <u>63</u>	<u>63</u> -	Levin Water Reticulation - Property renewals
- -	- -	- - <u>270</u>	<u>270</u> -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Resource consent renewal
<u>3,666</u> <del>3,666</del>	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Levin Water Treatment Plant - Master plan & Strategic Upgrade
<u>37</u> - <u>37</u>	<u>37</u> - <u>39</u>	<u>39</u> - <u>40</u>	<u>40</u> - <u>42</u>	<u>42</u> - <u>44</u>	<u>44</u> - <u>45</u>	<u>45</u> - <u>47</u>	<u>47</u> - <u>48</u>	<u>48</u> - <u>50</u>	<u>50</u> -	Districtwide Water Demand Management - Renewals
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Districtwide Water Demand Management - Universal water metering

Water Supply Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
<u>Districtwide Water Demand Management - Universal water metering</u>	-	-	-	50	2,074	2,138	2,198	-	-	-	-
Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Strategic upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	2,306	-	-
Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Intake resilience	-	-	-	-	259	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Water Treatment Plant - Strategic upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	589	-
Foxton Beach Water Treatment Plant - Strategic Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,153	-	-
Mangaore Reservoir - Planned renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
Tokomaru Water Treatment Plant - Strategic upgrade	-	-	-	50	156	-	-	-	-	-	480
Tokomaru Water Treatment Plant Reservoir - Planned renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Foxton Water Treatment Plant - Resource consents expiring 2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Condition assessment for renewals - Water Supply	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Firefighting reservoir capacity increase - tanks (Waitarere Beach/Waikawa/Hokio Beach)	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total renewals</b>	<b>2,616</b>	<b>4,462</b>	<b>2,612</b>	<b>5,173</b>	<b>10,852</b>	<b>8,080</b>	<b>6,650</b>	<b>4,781</b>	<b>10,420</b>	<b>7,095</b>	<b>7,466</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Water Supply Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Districtwide Water Demand Management - Universal water metering</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Strategic upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Shannon Water Treatment Plant - Intake resilience
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Water Treatment Plant - Strategic upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Beach Water Treatment Plant - Strategic Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mangaore Reservoir - Planned renewal
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tokomaru Water Treatment Plant - Strategic upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tokomaru Water Treatment Plant Reservoir - Planned renewal
<u>153 -453</u>	<u>124 -65</u>	<u>65 -67</u>	<u>67 -440</u>	<u>140 -446</u>	<u>146 -</u>	-	-	-	-	Foxton Water Treatment Plant - Resource consents expiring 2038
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Condition assessment for renewals - Water Supply
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Firefighting reservoir capacity increase - tanks (Waitarere Beach/Waikawa/Hokio Beach)
<u>6,892</u>	<u>3,243</u>	<u>3,234</u>	<u>3,630</u>	<u>3,559</u>	<u>3,693</u>	<u>3,670</u>	<u>3,796</u>	<u>3,922</u>	<u>4,047 -</u>	Total renewals
6,892	3,234	3,630	3,559	3,693	3,670	3,796	3,822	4,047		



[illegible]

Water Supply Projects Primary Type- to meet additional demand	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Levin Water Reticulation - Growth area	874	530	553	-	-	-	132	1,691	1,165	1,589	1,260
Ohau future water supply services option	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	240
Waitarere Beach Water Reticulation - Future water supply services option	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taraika - WS 300dia Central Trunk Main	-	-	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Water Treatment Plant - Poads Rd Source Water Reservoir	-	200	-	1,000	3,111	16,035	16,485	-	-	-	-
Levin Water Treatment Plant - resilience (secondary pipeline from River to WTP)	-	386	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tara-Ika - Water Reticulation	-	-	2,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gGrowth</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>1,116</b>	<b>2,934</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>3,511</b>	<b>16,035</b>	<b>16,617</b>	<b>1,691</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>1,618</b>	<b>1,500</b>



Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Water Supply Projects Primary Type- to meet additional demand
<u>1,283</u> 1,283	<u>1,896</u> 1,976	<u>1,976</u> -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Levin Water Reticulation - Growth area
<u>3,055</u> 3,055	<u>3,729</u> 3,888	<u>3,888</u> 4,047	<u>4,047</u> -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Ohau future water supply services option
- -	- - 32	<u>32</u> - 270	<u>270</u> 4,206	<u>4,206</u> 4,365	<u>4,365</u> 4,524	<u>4,524</u> 4,683	<u>4,683</u> 4,842	<u>4,842</u> -	- -	Waitarere Beach Water Reticulation - Future water supply services option
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Tara-Ika - WS 300dia Central Trunk Main
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Levin Water Treatment Plant - Poads Rd Source Water Reservoir
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Levin Water Treatment Plant - resilience (secondary pipeline from River to WTP)
- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	Tara-Ika - Water Reticulation
<u>4,338</u> 4,338	<u>5,625</u> 6,896	<u>5,896</u> 4,317	<u>4,317</u> 4,206	<u>4,206</u> 4,365	<u>4,365</u> 4,524	<u>4,524</u> 4,683	<u>4,683</u> 4,842	<u>4,842</u> -	- -	Total growth

Total Water Supply Projects by Type	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Growth	874	1,116	2,934	2,765	3,992	16,530	17,125	2,210	1,695	2,150	1,978
Level of Service	56	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	72
Renewals	2,616	4,462	2,612	4,708	10,370	7,583	6,140	4,261	9,887	6,555	6,916
Total Water Supply Projects	3,546	5,837	5,546	7,473	14,363	24,113	23,265	6,471	11,582	8,713	8,966

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Total Water Supply Projects by Type
<u>4,011</u> 4,011	<u>5,098</u> 5,309	<u>5,309</u> 3,634	<u>3,634</u> 3,595	<u>3,595</u> 3,731	<u>3,731</u> 3,836	<u>3,836</u> 3,971	<u>3,971</u> 4,106	<u>4,106</u> 740	<u>740</u> -	Growth
<u>947</u> -947	<u>1,144</u> 1,189	<u>1,189</u> 1,362	<u>1,362</u> 1,290	<u>1,290</u> 1,339	<u>1,339</u> 1,357	<u>1,357</u> 1,405	<u>1,405</u> 1,453	<u>1,453</u> -	<u>-</u> -	Level of Service
<u>6,272</u> 6,272	<u>2,626</u> 2,632	<u>2,632</u> 2,952	<u>2,952</u> 2,882	<u>2,882</u> 2,987	<u>2,987</u> 3,001	<u>3,001</u> 3,103	<u>3,103</u> 3,205	<u>3,205</u> 3,307	<u>3,307</u> -	Renewals
<u>11,230</u> 11,230	<u>8,867</u> 9,131	<u>9,131</u> 7,948	<u>7,948</u> 7,766	<u>7,766</u> 8,056	<u>8,056</u> 8,195	<u>8,195</u> 8,479	<u>8,479</u> 8,764	<u>8,764</u> 4,047	<u>4,047</u> -	Total Water Supply Projects

## Funding impact statement for Water Supply

Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Water Supply Group of Activities	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>											
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates	6,600	7,165	7,457	7,135	8,294	10,294	12,926	14,390	15,755	15,207	14,937
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and charges	128	62	64	94	68	70	72	74	76	78	80
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	128	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>	<b>6,728</b>	<b>7,355</b>	<b>7,668</b>	<b>7,229</b>	<b>8,362</b>	<b>10,364</b>	<b>12,998</b>	<b>14,464</b>	<b>15,831</b>	<b>15,285</b>	<b>15,017</b>
<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>											
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,114	3,805	3,856	4,939	5,018	5,083	5,214	5,362	5,512	5,662	5,792
Finance costs	523	471	423	819	1,059	1,139	1,507	1,775	1,927	2,182	2,492
Internal charges and overheads applied	747	852	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>4,384</b>	<b>5,128</b>	<b>5,149</b>	<b>5,758</b>	<b>6,077</b>	<b>6,222</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>7,137</b>	<b>7,439</b>	<b>7,844</b>	<b>8,284</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>2,344</b>	<b>2,227</b>	<b>2,519</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>2,285</b>	<b>4,142</b>	<b>6,277</b>	<b>7,327</b>	<b>8,392</b>	<b>7,441</b>	<b>6,733</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>											
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	1,254	1,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	220	296	296	896	921	946	974	1,003	1,032	1,059

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22</b> <b>to 2040/41 for Water Supply Group of Activities</b>
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties Targeted rates
<u>14,808</u>	<u>14,219</u>	<u>13,270</u>	<u>13,661</u>	<u>12,548</u>	<u>11,510</u>	<u>13,439</u>	<u>10,497</u>	<u>10,080</u>	<u>12,629</u>	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
<u>82</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>83</u>	Fees and charges
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads recovered
<u>14,890</u>	<u>14,302</u>	<u>13,353</u>	<u>13,744</u>	<u>12,631</u>	<u>11,593</u>	<u>13,522</u>	<u>10,580</u>	<u>10,163</u>	<u>12,712</u>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
<u>5,906</u>	<u>6,022</u>	<u>6,021</u>	<u>6,021</u>	<u>6,022</u>	<u>6,022</u>	<u>6,027</u>	<u>6,027</u>	<u>6,028</u>	<u>6,034</u>	Payments to staff and suppliers
<u>2,806</u>	<u>3,007</u>	<u>3,070</u>	<u>3,046</u>	<u>3,102</u>	<u>3,310</u>	<u>3,520</u>	<u>3,773</u>	<u>4,127</u>	<u>4,349</u>	Finance costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads applied
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other operating funding applications
<u>8,712</u>	<u>9,029</u>	<u>9,091</u>	<u>9,067</u>	<u>9,124</u>	<u>9,332</u>	<u>9,547</u>	<u>9,800</u>	<u>10,155</u>	<u>10,383</u>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
<u>6,178</u>	<u>5,273</u>	<u>4,262</u>	<u>4,677</u>	<u>3,507</u>	<u>2,261</u>	<u>3,975</u>	<u>780</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>2,329</u>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
<u>1,081</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,103</u>	Development and financial contributions

<u>Horowhenua District Council</u>	<u>AP</u>	<u>Yr 1</u>	<u>Yr 2</u>	<u>Yr 3</u>	<u>Yr 4</u>	<u>Yr 5</u>	<u>Yr 6</u>	<u>Yr 7</u>	<u>Yr 8</u>	<u>Yr 9</u>	<u>Yr 10</u>
<u>Funding impact statement for the years</u>	<u>20/21</u>	<u>21/22</u>	<u>22/23</u>	<u>23/24</u>	<u>24/25</u>	<u>25/26</u>	<u>26/27</u>	<u>27/28</u>	<u>28/29</u>	<u>29/30</u>	<u>30/31</u>
<u>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Water Supply Group of</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>
<u>Activities</u>											
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,388	1,912	2,014	5,740	(2,360)	5,934	10,192	3,959	4,175	5,654	6,910
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>1,388</b>	<b>3,386</b>	<b>4,079</b>	<b>6,036</b>	<b>(1,464)</b>	<b>6,855</b>	<b>11,138</b>	<b>4,933</b>	<b>5,178</b>	<b>6,686</b>	<b>7,969</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	874	1,420	3,077	2,765	3,992	16,530	17,125	2,210	1,695	2,150	1,978
- to improve the level of service	56	517	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	72
- to replace existing assets	2,616	3,899	3,644	4,708	10,370	7,583	6,140	4,261	9,887	6,555	6,916
Increase (decrease) in reserves	186	(223)	(311)	34	(13,541)	(13,116)	(5,850)	5,789	1,988	5,413	5,736
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>3,732</b>	<b>5,613</b>	<b>6,598</b>	<b>7,507</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>10,997</b>	<b>17,415</b>	<b>12,260</b>	<b>13,570</b>	<b>14,127</b>	<b>14,702</b>
-											
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(2,344)</b>	<b>(2,227)</b>	<b>(2,519)</b>	<b>(1,471)</b>	<b>(2,285)</b>	<b>(4,142)</b>	<b>(6,277)</b>	<b>(7,327)</b>	<b>(8,392)</b>	<b>(7,441)</b>	<b>(6,733)</b>
-											
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
-											
Depreciation	2,742	3,338	4,035	4,078	4,166	5,008	5,299	5,578	6,222	6,366	6,486

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Water Supply Group of Activities
6,383	2,553	241	(1,333)	3,852	5,385	3,928	7,327	8,399	1,496	<u>Increase (decrease) in debt</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Gross proceeds from sale of assets</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Lump sum contributions</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Other dedicated capital funding</u>
<b>7,464</b>	<b>3,656</b>	<b>1,344</b>	<b>(230)</b>	<b>4,955</b>	<b>6,488</b>	<b>5,031</b>	<b>8,430</b>	<b>9,502</b>	<b>2,599</b>	<b><u>Total sources of capital funding (C)</u></b>
<b><u>Applications of capital funding</u></b>										
										<u>Capital expenditure</u>
4,011	5,098	5,309	3,634	3,595	3,731	3,836	3,971	4,106	740	<u>- to meet additional demand</u>
947	1,144	1,189	1,362	1,290	1,339	1,357	1,405	1,453	-	<u>- to improve the level of service</u>
6,272	2,626	2,632	2,952	2,882	2,987	3,001	3,103	3,205	3,307	<u>- to replace existing assets</u>
2,412	61	(3,524)	(3,501)	695	692	812	731	746	881	<u>Increase (decrease) in reserves</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Increase (decrease) of investments</u>
<b>13,642</b>	<b>8,929</b>	<b>5,606</b>	<b>4,447</b>	<b>8,462</b>	<b>8,749</b>	<b>9,006</b>	<b>9,210</b>	<b>9,510</b>	<b>4,928</b>	<b><u>Total applications of capital funding (D)</u></b>
<b>(6,178)</b>	<b>(5,273)</b>	<b>(4,262)</b>	<b>(4,677)</b>	<b>(3,507)</b>	<b>(2,261)</b>	<b>(3,975)</b>	<b>(780)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>(2,329)</b>	<b><u>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</u></b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b><u>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</u></b>
7,107	7,290	7,444	8,351	8,500	8,649	10,279	10,456	10,639	12,643	<u>Depreciation</u>

## Activity Expenditure for Water Supply

<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
Levin Water Supply	3,873	4,693	5,082	5,625	5,720	6,298	6,995	7,674	8,417	8,954	9,538
Shannon Water Supply	793	975	1,065	1,210	1,320	1,494	1,547	1,534	1,584	1,570	1,536
Ohau Water Supply	12	67	68	67	67	76	76	76	82	82	83
Foxton Water Supply	1,076	1,222	1,327	1,276	1,407	1,515	1,542	1,565	1,637	1,657	1,666
Foxton Beach Water Supply	862	959	1,064	1,027	1,071	1,152	1,157	1,157	1,211	1,214	1,197
Tokomaru Water Supply	497	529	560	615	641	678	685	691	711	714	731
Waitarere Beach Water Supply	12	20	18	16	17	17	18	18	19	19	19
<b><u>Total Expenditure</u></b>	<b><u>7,125</u></b>	<b><u>8,465</u></b>	<b><u>9,184</u></b>	<b><u>9,836</u></b>	<b><u>10,243</u></b>	<b><u>11,230</u></b>	<b><u>12,020</u></b>	<b><u>12,715</u></b>	<b><u>13,661</u></b>	<b><u>14,210</u></b>	<b><u>14,770</u></b>



<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>
<u>10,453</u>	<u>10,965</u>	<u>11,251</u>	<u>11,944</u>	<u>12,116</u>	<u>12,357</u>	<u>13,562</u>	<u>13,894</u>	<u>14,318</u>	<u>15,877</u>	<u>Levin Water Supply</u>
<u>1,548</u>	<u>1,504</u>	<u>1,442</u>	<u>1,459</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>1,331</u>	<u>1,398</u>	<u>1,321</u>	<u>1,248</u>	<u>1,333</u>	<u>Shannon Water Supply</u>
<u>92</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>375</u>	<u>375</u>	<u>435</u>	<u>435</u>	<u>435</u>	<u>506</u>	<u>Ohau Water Supply</u>
<u>1,718</u>	<u>1,727</u>	<u>1,712</u>	<u>1,762</u>	<u>1,739</u>	<u>1,721</u>	<u>1,843</u>	<u>1,804</u>	<u>1,769</u>	<u>1,908</u>	<u>Foxton Water Supply</u>
<u>1,218</u>	<u>1,192</u>	<u>1,151</u>	<u>1,171</u>	<u>1,125</u>	<u>1,078</u>	<u>1,151</u>	<u>1,099</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,144</u>	<u>Foxton Beach Water Supply</u>
<u>770</u>	<u>766</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>754</u>	<u>736</u>	<u>718</u>	<u>739</u>	<u>719</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>Tokomaru Water Supply</u>
<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>698</u>	<u>984</u>	<u>1,274</u>	<u>1,533</u>	<u>Waitarere Beach Water Supply</u>
<u>15,819</u>	<u>16,319</u>	<u>16,535</u>	<u>17,418</u>	<u>17,624</u>	<u>17,981</u>	<u>19,826</u>	<u>20,256</u>	<u>20,794</u>	<u>23,026</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>

# Wastewater Treatment

*The Wastewater Treatment Activity aims to protect human health and the environment by treating wastewater from residential and industrial properties and discharging treated water back into the environment.*

## What Wastewater Treatment involves:

- The collection, transportation, treatment and discharge of treated effluent and trade waste from residential, commercial and industrial properties in Levin, Foxton, Foxton Beach, Shannon, Mangaore, Tokomaru and Waitārerere Beach<sup>1</sup>.
- Maintenance and extension to Council's wastewater systems including; pipes, pumping stations, wastewater treatment plants and discharge facilities.
- Meeting resource consent requirements for the discharge of treated wastewater.
- Responding to and resolving (if possible) customer complaints relating to the Wastewater Activity.
- Incorporate new environmental requirements (national regulatory driver) in our new infrastructure plans
- ~~Incorporate new environmental requirements (national regulatory driver) in our new infrastructure plans~~

## Rationale for this Activity (why we do it)

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
----------	-------------------	--------------

---

<sup>1</sup> Council does not provide a wastewater disposal service for Waikawa Beach, Hokio Beach, Manakau and Ōhau.

Maintain the safe collection, treatment, and disposal of wastewater produced by residential and business activities.

### **Vibrant economy**

Providing a safe collection and treatment of wastewater is essential for supporting existing businesses and enabling new businesses to establish.

### **‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure**

Our wastewater assets are maintained and developed to meet the current and future needs of our community. They support the ongoing growth of our community and are planned to reduce the risk from climate change and other natural hazards.

Funder/Provider

Resource consent conditions on the quality of discharges are met.

### **Outstanding environment**

Making sure that wastewater treatment plants are designed to incorporate resource consent requirements, operated and monitored to meet resource consent conditions to ensure the quality of discharges are met.

Funder/Provider

The collection network is reliable and has minimal blockages or overflows.

### **‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure**

We are improving the resilience of our infrastructure so that it can be restored quickly in a natural disaster event.

### **Outstanding environment**

Our infrastructure are resilient during wet-weather events and has minimal impact on environment by ensuring overflows or blockages are reduced.

Funder/Provider

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41

Reliable wastewater collection and disposal*	Outstanding environment and Fit for purpose infrastructure	The number of dry weather wastewater overflows from the wastewater system per 1000 connections.*	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 2
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure provides information on whether the wastewater system is designed to an adequate standard and is being maintained in a way that minimises harm to the Community. Overflows are when wastewater escapes the wastewater system and enters the environment.					
Council provides a good response to wastewater system faults reported*		<p>The median time (hrs) from the time that Council receives a notification, to the time that services personnel reach the site in responding to an overflow resulting from a wastewater blockage or other fault. *</p> <p>The median time (hrs) from the time that Council receives a notification, to the time that services personnel confirm a resolution of a</p>	<p>&lt; 1 hour</p> <p>&lt; 12 hours</p>	<p>&lt; 1 hour</p> <p>&lt; 12 hours</p>	<p>&lt; 1 hour</p> <p>&lt; 12 hours</p>

		blockage or other fault within the wastewater system causing the overflow. *			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure shows how quickly we respond when there is a problem with the sewerage system, and how quickly the problem is resolved.					
The service is satisfactory*	Fit for purpose infrastructure	<p>The total number of complaints received (expressed per 1000 connections to the wastewater system) regarding:</p> <p>Wastewater odour; &lt;4</p> <p>Wastewater systems faults; &lt;6</p> <p>Wastewater system blockages; and &lt;8</p> <p>Council's response to issues with its wastewater system. &lt;4</p> <p>Total number of complaints received about any of the above. * &lt;22</p> <p>Percentage of customers not dissatisfied with the service, based on ≥84%</p>		<p>&lt;3</p> <p>&lt;6</p> <p>&lt;8</p> <p>&lt;3</p> <p>&lt;20</p> <p>≥84%</p>	<p>&lt;3</p> <p>&lt;6</p> <p>&lt;8</p> <p>&lt;3</p> <p>&lt;20</p> <p>≥84%</p>

		the Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The number of complaints provides an indication of the quality of the service provided. This measure also provides information on problems requiring attention, such as the need for maintenance, renewals, upgrades, or new infrastructure.					
Safe disposal of wastewater*	Outstanding environment	The number of Abatement Notices; Infringement Notices; Enforcement Orders; and Convictions received by Council in relation to Horizons Regional Council resource consents for discharge from its wastewater system. *	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
What does this tell me? This measure indicates how well we are managing the environmental impacts of the District's wastewater system. It only includes formal actions taken, as they represent incidents that may have the greatest adverse impact on the environment.					

\* These performance measurements are provided by the Department of Internal Affairs and they are mandatory.

### Challenges Council faces for Wastewater Activities

- A major challenge facing Council regarding its Wastewater Activities is the increasing age of Council's wastewater assets especially within Levin reticulation and treatment plant. Asset ageing affects reliability of asset, increased maintenance costs, and overall performance of assets would be lower. Poor pipe condition is a major cause of groundwater infiltration which adds unnecessary volume

to the amount of wastewater collected during wet weather events. The response to asset ageing is to increase carefully targeted renewal programmes for the wastewater collection networks and treatment plants.

- Meeting with growth demand. Anticipated growth is leading to increased residential, commercial and industrial demand. We plan to ~~undertake a Master Plan~~start undertaking a strategic upgrade six year staged programme (taking a long-term view) on wastewater treatment activity focusing in Levin area. This takes into account legislative framework (Freshwater National Policy Statement, Plan Change), ~~and~~ projected growth and climate change.
- Resource consent process and complying with consent conditions, is another challenge faced by Council for this Group of Activities. It can be expensive, particularly with increased expectations from the public, ~~and~~ stakeholder groups and tighten regularity framework.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Wastewater Activities

- A significant negative effect associated with this Group of Activities is the long-term effect of discharge of treated wastewater to the receiving environments which includes land and watercourses throughout the District. This effect is mitigated by meeting the standards of treatment required by Horizons Regional Council. As these standards increase in the future, Council will need to obtain further significant capital expenditure.
- Another significant negative effect of Council's Wastewater Activities is unintentional overflows of untreated wastewater from the collection system to private property, public land, or watercourses during heavy rain events. This is mitigated by a regime of pipe and pump inspections and maintenance. We also plan to increase resilience programme and data monitoring for pump stations especially for critical pump stations.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Wastewater Activities

- Risks associated with the Wastewater Group of Activities include service failures/disruption to services, inconsistent strategic and poor business/continuity planning. Three Waters ~~R~~reform bill which has been initiated by the government.
- Assumptions which may affect this Group of Activities include population projection.





<b>Wastewater Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets</b>	<b>AP 20/21 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</b>
Foxton wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals	18	46	52	52	56	60	64	68	71	75	79
Shannon wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals	174	205	47	45	47	48	709	51	52	53	54
Tokomaru wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals	23	36	36	36	38	41	43	45	47	49	52
Waitarere Beach wastewater treatment plant - Planned	94	90	103	100	104	107	659	113	115	118	120
Levin - Reticulation renewals	737	1,956	1,553	1,500	1,037	1,069	1,099	1,127	1,153	1,177	1,200
Districtwide - Reticulation unplanned renewals	165	160	164	154	160	165	169	174	178	181	185
Levin wastewater treatment plant - Renewals	1,423	1,750	1,449	150	259	267	275	282	288	294	300
Waitarere Beach wastewater treatment plant - Strategic upgrade	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Pond Desludge	374	-	-	-	-	-	934	-	-	-	-
Foxton Beach wastewater treatment plant - Planned	47	66	70	76	71	73	75	651	78	80	82
Tokomaru wastewater - treated effluent disposal options &	-	120	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Beach - Reticulation renewals	100	330	114	55	57	59	60	62	63	65	66
Foxton Reticulation Renewals	-	330	310	300	311	321	330	338	346	353	360
Wastewater property renewals	-	4	-	4	21	21	22	23	23	24	24
Districtwide Wastewater - De- watered Sludge strategy	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Capital Expenditure for Wastewater

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Wastewater Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets
83	87	91	97	104	108	112	116	119	123	Foxton wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals
55	56	58	61	63	1,084	68	70	73	75	Shannon wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals
54	56	60	63	67	71	75	80	86	92	Tokomaru wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals
122	124	130	944	140	146	151	156	161	167	Waitarere Beach wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals
1,222	1,243	1,296	1,349	1,402	1,455	1,508	1,561	1,614	1,667	Levin - Reticulation renewals
188	191	200	208	216	224	232	240	249	257	Districtwide - Reticulation unplanned renewals
306	311	324	337	351	364	377	390	404	417	Levin wastewater treatment plant - Renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Waitarere Beach wastewater treatment plant - Strategic upgrade
-	-	1,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Pond Desludge
83	85	88	934	95	99	103	106	110	113	Foxton Beach wastewater treatment plant - Planned renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tokomaru wastewater - treated effluent disposal options & consents
67	68	71	74	77	80	83	86	89	92	Foxton Beach - Reticulation renewals
367	373	389	405	421	437	452	468	484	500	Foxton Reticulation Renewals

24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	Wastewater property renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Districtwide Wastewater - De-watered Sludge strategy

Wastewater Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Districtwide Wastewater - Stakeholder engagement	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	17	17	18	18
Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Discharge expansion (existing)	-	-	-	-	-	428	659	564	-	-	-
Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Discharge expansion (additional property)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	807	353	-
Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade	-	-	-	-	104	-	220	1,127	577	235	-
Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Compliance management	-	-	-	-	156	160	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	160	330	564	519	118	-
Foxton Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	1,730	1,177	240
Foxton Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant - Additional discharge/new	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346	942	1,200
Shannon Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	231	-	-
Levin Wastewater Treatment Plant - Irrigation expansion on Tucker	-	-	-	-	311	535	769	-	-	-	-
Levin Wastewater Treatment Plant - Irrigation expansion (30,000k)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,883	2,943	2,400

Condition assessment for renewals - Wastewater	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Wastewater Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets
18	19	19	20	21	22	23	23	24	25	Districtwide Wastewater - Stakeholder engagement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Discharge expansion (existing property)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Discharge expansion (additional property)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Compliance management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade
611	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant - Additional discharge/new
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Shannon Wastewater Treatment Plant - Treatment upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Wastewater Treatment Plant - Irrigation expansion on Tucker (1,500k)
-	622	3,240	3,373	981	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Wastewater Treatment Plant - Irrigation expansion (30,000k)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Condition assessment for renewals - Wastewater

Wastewater Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Planned renewals	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shannon Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tokomaru Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waitarere wastewater treatment plant - Unplanned renewals	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shannon reticulation – Infiltration & Inflow	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tokomaru reticulation – Infiltration & Inflow	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total renewal</b>	<b>3,486</b>	<b>5,393</b>	<b>4,416</b>	<b>2,512</b>	<b>2,748</b>	<b>3,530</b>	<b>6,433</b>	<b>6,333</b>	<b>9,524</b>	<b>8,255</b>	<b>6,380</b>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Wastewater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to replace existing</u> <u>assets</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Planned renewals</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Levin Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Shannon Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Tokomaru Wastewater Treatment Plant - Unplanned renewals</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Waitarere wastewater treatment plant - Unplanned renewals</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Shannon reticulation – Infiltration &amp; Inflow</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Tokomaru reticulation – Infiltration &amp; Inflow</u>
<u>3,200</u>	<u>3,757</u>	<u>7,223</u>	<u>7,892</u>	<u>3,966</u>	<u>4,119</u>	<u>3,214</u>	<u>3,327</u>	<u>3,445</u>	<u>3,561</u>	<u>Total Renewal</u>

<u>Wastewater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the</u> <u>level of service</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Districtwide pump stations -</u> <u>improvement &amp; resilience</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>114</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>132</u>
<u>Waitarere Beach wastewater</u> <u>treatment plant - Strategic upgrade</u>	<u>165</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Foxton Wastewater Treatment</u> <u>Plant - Pond Desludge</u>	<u>41</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Tokomaru wastewater - treated</u> <u>effluent disposal options &amp;</u> <u>consents</u>	<u>152</u>	-	-	<u>500</u>	<u>519</u>	<u>3,207</u>	<u>4,396</u>	-	-	-	-
<u>Levin Treated Eff. Discharge -</u> <u>Strategic upgrade POT</u>	-	<u>1,750</u>	<u>6,262</u>	<u>1,036</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Forestry at The Pot - MfE trial of</u> <u>native ecosystem planting</u>	<u>24</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Foxton Beach wastewater</u> <u>treatment plant - Strategic upgrade</u>	<u>93</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Foxton wastewater treatment plant</u> <u>- Strategic upgrade</u>	<u>1,539</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Hydraulic modelling - Wastewater</u>	<u>32</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Levin wastewater treatment plant -</u> <u>Strategic upgrade POT</u>	<u>333</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>New WW connections Foxton</u>	<u>5</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>New WW connections Foxton</u> <u>Beach</u>	<u>5</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>New WW connections Levin</u>	<u>10</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>New WW connections Shannon</u>	<u>1</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>New WW connections Waitarere</u>	<u>1</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Tokomaru wastewater treatment</u> <u>plant - Upgrade</u>	<u>283</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Wastewater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the level</u> <u>of service</u>
<u>134</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>Districtwide pump stations -</u> <u>improvement &amp; resilience</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Waitarere Beach wastewater</u> <u>treatment plant - Strategic upgrade</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Foxton Wastewater Treatment Plant</u> <u>- Pond Desludge</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Tokomaru wastewater - treated</u> <u>effluent disposal options &amp; consents</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Levin Treated Eff. Discharge -</u> <u>Strategic upgrade POT</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Forestry at The Pot - MfE trial of</u> <u>native ecosystem planting</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Foxton Beach wastewater treatment</u> <u>plant - Strategic upgrade</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Foxton wastewater treatment plant -</u> <u>Strategic upgrade</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Hydraulic modelling - Wastewater</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Levin wastewater treatment plant -</u> <u>Strategic upgrade POT</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>New WW connections Foxton</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>New WW connections Foxton Beach</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>New WW connections Levin</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>New WW connections Shannon</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>New WW connections Waitarere</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Tokomaru wastewater treatment</u> <u>plant - Upgrade</u>



<u>Wastewater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the</u> <u>level of service</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Districtwide - Marae wastewater</u> <u>assessment &amp; upgrade</u>	-	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Districtwide - WTP &amp; WWTP</u>	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Foxton wastewater treatment plant</u> <u>- Strategic upgrade</u>	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total level of service</u>	<u>2,717</u>	<u>3,709</u>	<u>6,422</u>	<u>1,646</u>	<u>633</u>	<u>3,325</u>	<u>4,517</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>132</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Wastewater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the level</u> <u>of service</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Districtwide - Marae wastewater</u> <u>assessment &amp; upgrade</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Districtwide - WTP &amp; WWTP</u> <u>structural improvements</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Foxton wastewater treatment plant -</u> <u>Strategic upgrade</u>
<u>134</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>Total level of service</u>

<b>Wastewater Projects</b> <b>Primary Type- to meet</b> <b>additional demand</b>	<b>AP</b> <b>20/21</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 1</b> <b>21/22</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 2</b> <b>22/23</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 3</b> <b>23/24</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 4</b> <b>24/25</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 5</b> <b>25/26</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 6</b> <b>26/27</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 7</b> <b>27/28</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 8</b> <b>28/29</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 9</b> <b>29/30</b> <b>\$000</b>	<b>Yr 10</b> <b>30/31</b> <b>\$000</b>
Levin wastewater treatment plant - Strategic Upgrade	-	-	-	405	10,394	16,546	-	2,254	325	-	-
Waitarere Beach wastewater treatment plant - Strategic upgrade	-	90	-	-	519	1,604	1,099	-	-	-	-
POT Mitigation	-	-	-	-	519	1,069	824	845	1,153	589	600
Flaxhaven Development	-	-	-	-	311	535	1,099	225	-	-	-
Tara-Ika - Wastewater - New 200dia Liverpool Street Main	-	-	-	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin NE Growth Wastewater reticulation	-	166	1,553	1,600	1,037	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin reticulation upgrade - growth	-	2,004	828	1,000	830	855	879	902	922	942	960
Ohau Wastewater Reticulation - Future supply of wastewater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	300
Levin - Network upgrades - Pump stations	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Tara-Ika growth area -	-	3,900	3,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total growth</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>6,160</b>	<b>6,004</b>	<b>5,105</b>	<b>13,610</b>	<b>20,609</b>	<b>3,901</b>	<b>4,226</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>1,560</b>	<b>1,860</b>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Wastewater Projects</u> <u>Primary Type- to meet additional</u> <u>demand</u>
-	<u>6,114</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Levin wastewater treatment plant -</u> <u>Strategic Upgrade</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Waitare Beach wastewater</u> <u>treatment plant - Strategic upgrade</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>POT Mitigation</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Flaxhaven Development</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Tara-Ika - Wastewater - New 200dia</u> <u>Liverpool Street Main</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Levin NE Growth Wastewater</u> <u>reticulation</u>
<u>978</u>	<u>994</u>	<u>1,037</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,122</u>	<u>1,164</u>	<u>1,206</u>	<u>1,249</u>	<u>1,291</u>	<u>1,334</u>	<u>Levin reticulation upgrade - growth</u>
<u>3,666</u>	<u>3,729</u>	<u>3,888</u>	<u>3,642</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Ohau Wastewater Reticulation -</u> <u>Future supply of wastewater services</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Levin - Network upgrades - Pump</u> <u>stations</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Levin Tara-Ika growth area -</u> <u>wastewater</u>
<u>4,644</u>	<u>10,837</u>	<u>4,925</u>	<u>4,721</u>	<u>1,122</u>	<u>1,164</u>	<u>1,206</u>	<u>1,249</u>	<u>1,291</u>	<u>1,334</u>	<u>Total growth</u>

<u>Total Wastewater Projects by Type</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
Growth	657	6,160	6,004	5,726	11,609	16,953	3,930	4,202	2,655	1,877	2,103
Level of Service	2,717	3,709	6,422	1,007	2,606	5,616	2,756	516	132	77	160
Renewals	3,486	5,393	4,416	2,530	2,773	4,893	8,165	5,962	9,265	7,989	6,109
<b>Total Wastewater Projects</b>	<b>6,860</b>	<b>15,262</b>	<b>16,842</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>16,987</b>	<b>27,462</b>	<b>14,852</b>	<b>10,681</b>	<b>12,051</b>	<b>9,943</b>	<b>8,371</b>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Total Wastewater Projects by Type</u>
<u>3,883</u>	<u>8,841</u>	<u>4,118</u>	<u>4,415</u>	<u>1,511</u>	<u>1,568</u>	<u>1,626</u>	<u>1,683</u>	<u>1,740</u>	<u>1,797</u>	<u>Growth</u>
<u>1,171</u>	<u>2,414</u>	<u>1,242</u>	<u>1,252</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>Level of Service</u>
<u>2,925</u>	<u>3,476</u>	<u>6,930</u>	<u>7,095</u>	<u>3,649</u>	<u>3,789</u>	<u>2,873</u>	<u>2,975</u>	<u>3,080</u>	<u>3,184</u>	<u>Renewals</u>
<u>7,978</u>	<u>14,731</u>	<u>12,290</u>	<u>12,762</u>	<u>5,242</u>	<u>5,442</u>	<u>4,586</u>	<u>4,749</u>	<u>4,913</u>	<u>5,078</u>	<u>Total Wastewater Projects</u>

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Wastewater

Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Wastewater Group of Activities	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>											
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates	6,323	6,854	7,737	7,578	8,838	11,788	14,679	17,893	19,585	20,782	21,345
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and charges	1,053	1,191	1,233	1,309	1,299	1,335	1,371	1,411	1,453	1,496	1,535
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	112	134	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>	<b>7,376</b>	<b>8,157</b>	<b>9,104</b>	<b>9,007</b>	<b>10,137</b>	<b>13,123</b>	<b>16,050</b>	<b>19,304</b>	<b>21,038</b>	<b>22,278</b>	<b>22,880</b>
-											
<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>											
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,896	3,903	3,988	5,647	5,046	5,192	5,279	5,430	5,582	5,736	5,870
Finance costs	853	921	1,260	1,691	2,302	2,714	3,017	3,013	2,942	2,760	2,471
Internal charges and overheads applied	755	869	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>4,504</b>	<b>5,693</b>	<b>6,123</b>	<b>7,338</b>	<b>7,348</b>	<b>7,906</b>	<b>8,296</b>	<b>8,443</b>	<b>8,524</b>	<b>8,496</b>	<b>8,341</b>
-											
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>2,872</b>	<b>2,464</b>	<b>2,981</b>	<b>1,669</b>	<b>2,789</b>	<b>5,217</b>	<b>7,754</b>	<b>10,861</b>	<b>12,514</b>	<b>13,782</b>	<b>14,539</b>
-											
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>											
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	2,693	7,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	1,523	712	712	2,153	2,214	2,273	2,340	2,409	2,480	2,545

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years</b> <b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Wastewater Group</b> <b>of Activities</b>
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>General rates, uniform annual general charges,</u> <u>rates penalties</u>
<u>22,927</u>	<u>23,277</u>	<u>23,553</u>	<u>25,693</u>	<u>25,545</u>	<u>24,980</u>	<u>27,934</u>	<u>24,692</u>	<u>24,394</u>	<u>27,917</u>	<u>Targeted rates</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Subsidies and grants for operating purposes</u>
<u>1,567</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>Fees and charges</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement</u> <u>fees, and other receipts</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Internal charges and overheads recovered</u>
<u>24,494</u>	<u>24,875</u>	<u>25,151</u>	<u>27,291</u>	<u>27,143</u>	<u>26,578</u>	<u>29,532</u>	<u>26,290</u>	<u>25,992</u>	<u>29,515</u>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										-
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
<u>5,986</u>	<u>6,101</u>	<u>6,101</u>	<u>6,100</u>	<u>6,103</u>	<u>6,102</u>	<u>6,106</u>	<u>6,108</u>	<u>6,108</u>	<u>6,112</u>	<u>Payments to staff and suppliers</u>
<u>2,022</u>	<u>1,576</u>	<u>1,148</u>	<u>581</u>	<u>(119)</u>	<u>(914)</u>	<u>(1,812)</u>	<u>(2,760)</u>	<u>(3,664)</u>	<u>(4,671)</u>	<u>Finance costs</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Internal charges and overheads applied</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Other operating funding applications</u>
<u>8,008</u>	<u>7,677</u>	<u>7,249</u>	<u>6,681</u>	<u>5,984</u>	<u>5,188</u>	<u>4,294</u>	<u>3,348</u>	<u>2,444</u>	<u>1,441</u>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
										-
<u>16,486</u>	<u>17,198</u>	<u>17,902</u>	<u>20,610</u>	<u>21,159</u>	<u>21,390</u>	<u>25,238</u>	<u>22,942</u>	<u>23,548</u>	<u>28,074</u>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										-
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure</u>
<u>2,598</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>2,650</u>	<u>Development and financial contributions</u>



<b>Horowhenua District Council</b>	<b>AP</b>	<b>Yr 1</b>	<b>Yr 2</b>	<b>Yr 3</b>	<b>Yr 4</b>	<b>Yr 5</b>	<b>Yr 6</b>	<b>Yr 7</b>	<b>Yr 8</b>	<b>Yr 9</b>	<b>Yr 10</b>
<b>Funding impact statement for the</b>	<b>20/21</b>	<b>21/22</b>	<b>22/23</b>	<b>23/24</b>	<b>24/25</b>	<b>25/26</b>	<b>26/27</b>	<b>27/28</b>	<b>28/29</b>	<b>29/30</b>	<b>30/31</b>
<b>years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>
<b>Wastewater Group of Activities</b>											
Increase (decrease) in debt	4,071	8,682	8,090	6,881	5,236	13,060	400	(553)	(2,601)	(5,489)	(7,357)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>4,071</b>	<b>12,898</b>	<b>16,616</b>	<b>7,593</b>	<b>7,389</b>	<b>15,274</b>	<b>2,673</b>	<b>1,787</b>	<b>(192)</b>	<b>(3,009)</b>	<b>(4,812)</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	657	7,306	7,691	5,726	11,609	16,953	3,930	4,202	2,655	1,877	2,103
- to improve the level of service	2,717	2,465	1,592	1,007	2,606	5,616	2,756	516	132	77	160
- to replace existing assets	3,486	5,491	4,242	2,530	2,773	4,893	8,165	5,962	9,265	7,989	6,109
Increase (decrease) in reserves	83	100	6,072	(1)	(6,810)	(6,971)	(4,424)	1,968	270	830	1,355
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>6,943</b>	<b>15,362</b>	<b>19,597</b>	<b>9,262</b>	<b>10,178</b>	<b>20,491</b>	<b>10,427</b>	<b>12,648</b>	<b>12,322</b>	<b>10,773</b>	<b>9,727</b>
-											
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(2,872)</b>	<b>(2,464)</b>	<b>(2,981)</b>	<b>(1,669)</b>	<b>(2,789)</b>	<b>(5,217)</b>	<b>(7,754)</b>	<b>(10,861)</b>	<b>(12,514)</b>	<b>(13,782)</b>	<b>(14,539)</b>
-											
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
-											
Depreciation	3,331	3,797	4,811	5,292	5,402	6,466	6,785	6,961	7,753	7,901	8,026

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years</b> <b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Wastewater Group</b> <b>of Activities</b>
(12,580)	(7,277)	(11,741)	(13,447)	(17,655)	(17,685)	(22,233)	(19,880)	(20,304)	(24,485)	<u>Increase (decrease) in debt</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Gross proceeds from sale of assets</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Lump sum contributions</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Other dedicated capital funding</u>
<b>(9,982)</b>	<b>(4,627)</b>	<b>(9,091)</b>	<b>(10,797)</b>	<b>(15,005)</b>	<b>(15,035)</b>	<b>(19,583)</b>	<b>(17,230)</b>	<b>(17,654)</b>	<b>(21,835)</b>	<b><u>Total sources of capital funding (C)</u></b>
										<b><u>Applications of capital funding</u></b>
										<u>Capital expenditure</u>
3,883	8,841	4,118	4,415	1,511	1,568	1,626	1,683	1,740	1,797	<u>- to meet additional demand</u>
1,171	2,414	1,242	1,252	81	84	87	91	94	97	<u>- to improve the level of service</u>
2,925	3,476	6,930	7,095	3,649	3,789	2,873	2,975	3,080	3,184	<u>- to replace existing assets</u>
(1,475)	(2,160)	(3,479)	(2,949)	913	914	1,069	963	980	1,161	<u>Increase (decrease) in reserves</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Increase (decrease) of investments</u>
<b>6,504</b>	<b>12,571</b>	<b>8,811</b>	<b>9,813</b>	<b>6,154</b>	<b>6,355</b>	<b>5,655</b>	<b>5,712</b>	<b>5,894</b>	<b>6,239</b>	<b><u>Total applications of capital funding (D)</u></b>
										-
<b>(16,486)</b>	<b>(17,198)</b>	<b>(17,902)</b>	<b>(20,610)</b>	<b>(21,159)</b>	<b>(21,390)</b>	<b>(25,238)</b>	<b>(22,942)</b>	<b>(23,548)</b>	<b>(28,074)</b>	<b><u>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</u></b>
										-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b><u>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</u></b>
										-
8,749	8,916	9,174	10,334	10,591	10,682	12,582	12,678	12,777	15,038	<u>Depreciation</u>

## Activity Expenditure for Wastewater

<u>Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation</u>	<u>AP 20/21 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</u>
<u>Levin Wastewater</u>	<u>4,375</u>	<u>5,412</u>	<u>6,220</u>	<u>7,226</u>	<u>7,453</u>	<u>8,563</u>	<u>8,916</u>	<u>8,932</u>	<u>9,508</u>	<u>9,662</u>	<u>9,736</u>
<u>Shannon Wastewater</u>	<u>1,106</u>	<u>1,183</u>	<u>1,310</u>	<u>1,585</u>	<u>1,462</u>	<u>1,546</u>	<u>1,550</u>	<u>1,556</u>	<u>1,591</u>	<u>1,561</u>	<u>1,523</u>
<u>Foxton Wastewater</u>	<u>824</u>	<u>1,139</u>	<u>1,371</u>	<u>1,585</u>	<u>1,654</u>	<u>1,774</u>	<u>1,840</u>	<u>1,951</u>	<u>2,104</u>	<u>2,138</u>	<u>2,130</u>
<u>Foxton Beach Wastewater</u>	<u>697</u>	<u>819</u>	<u>951</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>995</u>	<u>1,074</u>	<u>1,070</u>	<u>1,076</u>	<u>1,149</u>	<u>1,150</u>	<u>1,136</u>
<u>Tokomaru Wastewater</u>	<u>296</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>354</u>	<u>485</u>	<u>522</u>	<u>646</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>989</u>	<u>1,004</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>964</u>
<u>Waitarere Beach Wastewater</u>	<u>524</u>	<u>565</u>	<u>693</u>	<u>749</u>	<u>649</u>	<u>753</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>884</u>	<u>904</u>	<u>884</u>	<u>860</u>
<u>Ohau Wastewater</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>18</u>
<b><u>Total Expenditure</u></b>	<b><u>7,835</u></b>	<b><u>9,491</u></b>	<b><u>10,935</u></b>	<b><u>12,630</u></b>	<b><u>12,750</u></b>	<b><u>14,372</u></b>	<b><u>15,081</u></b>	<b><u>15,404</u></b>	<b><u>16,277</u></b>	<b><u>16,397</u></b>	<b><u>16,367</u></b>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>
<u>10,046</u>	<u>9,964</u>	<u>9,903</u>	<u>10,209</u>	<u>9,876</u>	<u>9,428</u>	<u>9,996</u>	<u>9,460</u>	<u>8,953</u>	<u>9,707</u>	<u>Levin Wastewater</u>
<u>1,531</u>	<u>1,483</u>	<u>1,421</u>	<u>1,428</u>	<u>1,358</u>	<u>1,309</u>	<u>1,412</u>	<u>1,331</u>	<u>1,254</u>	<u>1,336</u>	<u>Shannon Wastewater</u>
<u>2,159</u>	<u>2,125</u>	<u>2,106</u>	<u>2,185</u>	<u>2,129</u>	<u>2,073</u>	<u>2,177</u>	<u>2,114</u>	<u>2,055</u>	<u>2,188</u>	<u>Foxton Wastewater</u>
<u>1,160</u>	<u>1,118</u>	<u>1,058</u>	<u>1,089</u>	<u>1,048</u>	<u>976</u>	<u>1,048</u>	<u>967</u>	<u>890</u>	<u>983</u>	<u>Foxton Beach Wastewater</u>
<u>968</u>	<u>941</u>	<u>910</u>	<u>915</u>	<u>880</u>	<u>844</u>	<u>880</u>	<u>840</u>	<u>802</u>	<u>848</u>	<u>Tokomaru Wastewater</u>
<u>866</u>	<u>835</u>	<u>797</u>	<u>824</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>766</u>	<u>812</u>	<u>763</u>	<u>716</u>	<u>776</u>	<u>Waitarere Beach Wastewater</u>
<u>27</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>228</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>474</u>	<u>474</u>	<u>551</u>	<u>551</u>	<u>551</u>	<u>641</u>	<u>Ohau Wastewater</u>
<u>16,757</u>	<u>16,593</u>	<u>16,423</u>	<u>17,015</u>	<u>16,575</u>	<u>15,870</u>	<u>16,876</u>	<u>16,026</u>	<u>15,221</u>	<u>16,479</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>

# Stormwater

*As part of the Stormwater Activity, Council provides and maintains a stormwater system that aims to remove water from the roading corridor, and in some cases residential and commercial properties, to reduce the occurrence of flooding during rainfall events.*

## What Stormwater involves:

- Providing and maintaining drainage systems (including pipes, open culverts, pump stations, soak pits, discharge outlets and detention areas) in settlements<sup>1</sup> across the District to remove stormwater from the road corridor and some residential and commercial properties.
- Investigation on and implementation of ~~on and~~ improvements and extensions to the stormwater network.
- Meeting resource consent requirements for stormwater drainage systems.
- Responding to and resolving (if possible) customer complaints relating to the Stormwater Activity.

## Key Projects for 2023/2024

### *Replacement of existing assets*

- Districtwide stormwater improvement programme. Some of the projects would entail replacement of existing assets to increase the capacity in the network and/or extend the existing network(s). The replacement of assets takes into account of changing weather patterns from climate change.

### *Additions to Levels of Service*

- Districtwide stormwater improvement programme. Some of the projects would entail replacement of existing assets to increase the capacity in the network and/or extend the existing network(s).
- Stormwater discharge resource consent applications for Foxton Beach and Levin.
- Subsequent phases of Coley attenuation ponds.
- Foxton East Drainage Scheme project that is ~~leadled by Horizons Regional Council.~~

---

<sup>1</sup> Levin, Foxton, Foxton Beach, Hokio Beach, Shannon, Mangaore, Tokomaru, Manakau, Ōhau, Waikawa Beach and Waitārere Beach.

● ~~Adaptation and implementation of Stormwater Management Bylaw 2023~~

Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Maintain a system to divert stormwater away from the road and to protect residential and business properties.	<p><b>Vibrant economy</b></p> <p>Providing stormwater services to protect our community and supporting existing businesses and enabling new businesses to establish.</p> <p><b>‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure</b></p> <p>Our infrastructure are resilient, helping us to respond to climate change and natural hazards.</p>	Funder/Provider
Provide a means of ensuring minimal contamination of receiving water course.	<p><b>Outstanding environment</b></p> <p>Stormwater discharge points are monitored and work is ongoing to reduce contaminants entering the stormwater system and reducing any impacts on receiving environment.</p>	Funder/Provider

How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
An adequate stormwater system*	Outstanding environment	Number of flooding events each year	< 5 per year	< 5 per year	< 5 per year

	Fit for purpose infrastructure  Strong communities	that occur in the District.*  For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1000 connections to Council's stormwater networks).*	2 or less	2 or less	2 or less
<b>What does this tell me?</b> It is important that our stormwater system is reliable and that the scale of any flooding event is minimised. This performance measure provides information on how effective our stormwater system is in providing an appropriate level of protection and how well it is being managed. In other words, whether it has been designed to an adequate standard and is being operated in a way that minimises harm to the Community. A flooding event means an overflow of stormwater from Council's stormwater system that enters a habitable floor. A habitable floor refers to a floor of a building (including a basement) but does not include ancillary structures such as standalone garden sheds or garages					
Response to faults*	Outstanding environment Strong communities	The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that Council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the <u>site.</u> *	< 1 hour	< 1 hour	< 1 hour

**What does this tell me?** This measure shows how quickly we respond when there is a problem with the stormwater system. It measures situations where water from the stormwater system enters a habitable floor of a building. It is important that we are able to respond quickly to flooding events to reduce the impact they have on buildings and the welfare of the inhabitants of those buildings

Customer satisfaction*	Strong communities	<p>The number of complaints received by Council about the performance of its stormwater system expressed per 1000 properties connected to the <u>system</u>. *</p> <p>Percentage of customers satisfied with the stormwater service. As per the Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey.</p>	<p>&lt;10 per year</p> <p>≥80%</p>	<p>&lt;10 per year</p> <p>≥80%</p>	<p>&lt;10 per year</p> <p>≥80%</p>
------------------------	--------------------	--	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

**What does this tell me?** The number of complaints received gives us an indication of the quality of service we are providing. It also gives us information about issues with the stormwater system and tells us how satisfied customers are with the stormwater network.

A sustainable stormwater service.	Outstanding environment	The number of:			
	Strong communities	Abatement Notices;	0	0	0
	Fit for purpose	Infringement	0	0	0
	infrastructure	Notices;			
		Enforcement Orders; and	0	0	0
		Convictions	0	0	0



		received by Council in relation to Horizons Regional Council resource consents* for discharge from its stormwater system.			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure indicates how well Council is managing the environmental impacts of the stormwater system. Not complying with consent conditions may indicate that Council is not managing its processes adequately or that the infrastructure is no longer adequate.					

\* These performance measurements are provided by the Department of Internal Affairs and they are mandatory.

### Challenges Council faces for Stormwater Activities

- Climate change is a challenge facing Council for its Stormwater Activities as it is ~~expected that, over time, there will be a gradual change in~~ affected by the weather patterns, including more frequent and intense heavy rainfall events. Stormwater catchment management plans incorporate climate change effects into stormwater models as well as including historical flooding information so that asset renewals are done appropriately and fit-for-purpose.
- Customer expectations are continually increasing and this presents a challenge for the future provision of Stormwater Activities as peoples' expectations are higher but Council can only do so much.
- Another challenge faced by Council is that the quality of freshwater in streams, river systems, and water catchments in general is affected by water runoff, erosion, and contaminants (whether chemical or solid waste) which can be present in stormwater. These contaminants largely originate from sources outside of Council's control and yet they are still ultimately transported to natural systems by Council's stormwater drainage system. The National Policy Statement (NPS) for Freshwater Management 2020 is the key instrument for controlling this contamination and will impact on Council's stormwater services in the future.

## Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Stormwater Activities

- The stormwater systems are essentially a means of transporting surface water across urban landscapes to protect private and public property from flooding. A negative effect associated with this Group of Activities is that stormwater runoff can pick up contaminants (including rubbish and chemicals from roads) and then discharge these contaminants into receiving natural systems such as rivers, lakes, and the sea.

## Key Risks and assumptions associated with Stormwater Activities

- The significant risk associated with Stormwater Activities is lack of knowledge around both the built system and the complexities of the total catchments covering each urban area. This risk has been identified through stormwater catchment management plans. We plan to implement actions from stormwater catchment management plans as part of continuous improvement.
- Assumptions which may have a significant effect on this Group of Activities are the quality of asset data and information, the rate and nature of population and business growth, and the rate and nature of changes of weather patterns from climate change.
- Council has applied for resource consents for Levin and Foxton Beach. The investigation phase has been undertaken and communicated with relative stakeholders. It is expected that the investigations will continue to improve monitoring data which are required by Horizons One Plan. It is expected that the discharge consent will be granted for these two communities during this LTP period.

## Capital Expenditure for Stormwater

<u>Stormwater Project</u>	<u>AP</u>	<u>Yr 1</u>	<u>Yr 2</u>	<u>Yr 3</u>	<u>Yr 4</u>	<u>Yr 5</u>	<u>Yr 6</u>	<u>Yr 7</u>	<u>Yr 8</u>	<u>Yr 9</u>	<u>Yr 10</u>
<u>Primary Type- to replace existing assets</u>	<u>20/21</u>	<u>21/22</u>	<u>22/23</u>	<u>23/24</u>	<u>24/25</u>	<u>25/26</u>	<u>26/27</u>	<u>27/28</u>	<u>28/29</u>	<u>29/30</u>	<u>30/31</u>
	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>
Districtwide Stormwater reticulation - renewals	<u>42</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>120</u>
Districtwide pump stations - Planned renewals	<u>8</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>46</u>	-	<u>47</u>	-	<u>49</u>	-	<u>52</u>	-	<u>54</u>
Levin Stormwater – Tara-Ika growth area	-	-	-	-	<u>2,593</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Stormwater Reticulation - Foxton East Drainage	-	-	-	-	<u>363</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Stormwater - Foxton Loop water quality	-	-	-	<u>100</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Foxton Beach Stormwater resource consent expiry 2028 -</u>	-	-	-	-	-	<u>128</u>	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Disc. Manawatu River Estuary Condition assessment for renewals</u>	<u>16</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Districtwide reticulation -</u>	<u>32</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unplanned renewals</u>											
<u>Total renewal</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>3,107</u>	<u>235</u>	<u>159</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>174</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Stormwater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to replace existing</u> <u>assets</u>
<u>122</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>151</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>258</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>Districtwide Stormwater reticulation -</u> <u>renewals</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Districtwide pump stations - Planned</u> <u>renewals</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Levin Stormwater – Tara-Ika growth area</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Foxton Stormwater Reticulation - Foxton</u> <u>East Drainage Scheme new 1050 main</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Foxton Stormwater - Foxton Loop water</u> <u>quality improvement plan</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Foxton Beach Stormwater resource</u> <u>consent expiry 2028 - Disc. Manawatu</u> <u>River Estuary</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Condition assessment for renewals</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Districtwide reticulation - Unplanned</u> <u>renewals</u>
<u>122</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>196</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>151</u>	<u>320</u>	<u>258</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>Total renewal</u>

<u>Stormwater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the level</u> <u>of service</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
Districtwide improvement works	806	360	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Queen St discharge & resource consent	107	348	-	250	259	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Northeast Stormwater drainage	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actions from Catchment Management Plans	-	132	136	132	137	141	145	149	152	155	158
Levin Stormwater - Lake Horowhenua Stormwater	-	500	1,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton East Drainage Scheme	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hokio Cut Remediation	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hydraulic modelling - stormwater	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improvements NE Levin	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton East Drainage Scheme	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lake Horowhenua water quality improvement project - wetland/riparian planting (Levin & Foxton)	-	300	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total level of service</b>	<b>1,241</b>	<b>2,144</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>158</b>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Stormwater Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the level of</u> <u>service</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Districtwide improvement works</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Queen St discharge &amp; resource consent</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Levin Northeast Stormwater drainage</u>
<u>161</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>171</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>213</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>Actions from Catchment Management</u> <u>Plans</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Levin Stormwater - Lake Horowhenua</u> <u>Stormwater</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Foxton East Drainage Scheme</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Hokio Cut Remediation</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Hydraulic modelling - stormwater</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Improvements NE Levin</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Foxton East Drainage Scheme</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Lake Horowhenua water quality</u> <u>improvement project - wetland/riparian</u> <u>planting (Levin &amp; Foxton)</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	
<u>161</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>171</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>213</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>Total level of service</u>

<u>Stormwater Projects</u>	<u>AP</u>	<u>Yr 1</u>	<u>Yr 2</u>	<u>Yr 3</u>	<u>Yr 4</u>	<u>Yr 5</u>	<u>Yr 6</u>	<u>Yr 7</u>	<u>Yr 8</u>	<u>Yr 9</u>	<u>Yr 10</u>
<u>Primary Type- to meet additional demand</u>	<u>20/21</u>	<u>21/22</u>	<u>22/23</u>	<u>23/24</u>	<u>24/25</u>	<u>25/26</u>	<u>26/27</u>	<u>27/28</u>	<u>28/29</u>	<u>29/30</u>	<u>30/31</u>
<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>
<u>Districtwide improvement works</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,037</u>	<u>1,069</u>	<u>1,099</u>	<u>1,127</u>	<u>1,153</u>	<u>1,177</u>	<u>1,200</u>
<u>Levin Northeast Stormwater drainage</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,804</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>1,037</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Tara-Ika - Liverpool St Stage 2 Stormwater (Pre-O2NL) - Regional Attenuation and</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,074</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Levin Stormwater – Tara-Ika growth area</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,070</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Levin Stormwater - Lake Horowhenua Stormwater</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,556</u>	<u>1,604</u>	<u>1,874</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Improvements NE Levin</u>	<u>439</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Development Planning and resource consenting Foxton</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Total growth</u>	<u>469</u>	<u>2,934</u>	<u>2,277</u>	<u>3,800</u>	<u>5,704</u>	<u>2,673</u>	<u>2,973</u>	<u>1,127</u>	<u>1,153</u>	<u>1,177</u>	<u>1,200</u>



<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Stormwater Projects</u> <u>Primary Type- to meet additional</u> <u>demand</u>
<u>1,222</u>	<u>1,243</u>	<u>1,296</u>	<u>1,349</u>	<u>1,402</u>	<u>1,455</u>	<u>1,508</u>	<u>2,029</u>	<u>2,098</u>	<u>2,167</u>	Districtwide improvement works
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Levin Northeast Stormwater drainage
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Tara-Ika - Liverpool St Stage 2 Stormwater (Pre-O2NL) - Regional Attenuation and Treatment
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Levin Stormwater – Tara-Ika growth area
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Levin Stormwater - Lake Horowhenua Stormwater
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Improvements NE Levin
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Development Planning and resource consenting Foxton Beach
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
<u>1,222</u>	<u>1,243</u>	<u>1,296</u>	<u>1,349</u>	<u>1,402</u>	<u>1,455</u>	<u>1,508</u>	<u>2,029</u>	<u>2,098</u>	<u>2,167</u>	Total growth

<u>Total Stormwater Projects by Type</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Growth</u>	<u>469</u>	<u>2,934</u>	<u>2,277</u>	<u>2,640</u>	<u>4,841</u>	<u>2,202</u>	<u>2,499</u>	<u>631</u>	<u>656</u>	<u>659</u>	<u>682</u>
<u>Level of Service</u>	<u>1,241</u>	<u>2,144</u>	<u>1,698</u>	<u>1,556</u>	<u>1,282</u>	<u>626</u>	<u>644</u>	<u>660</u>	<u>676</u>	<u>690</u>	<u>703</u>
<u>Renewals</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>3,082</u>	<u>221</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>102</u>	<u>147</u>
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Stormwater Projects</u>	<u>1,808</u>	<u>5,277</u>	<u>4,186</u>	<u>4,382</u>	<u>9,205</u>	<u>3,049</u>	<u>3,277</u>	<u>1,388</u>	<u>1,472</u>	<u>1,450</u>	<u>1,532</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Total Stormwater Projects by Type</u>
<u>684</u>	<u>707</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>767</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>827</u>	<u>844</u>	<u>1,140</u>	<u>1,165</u>	<u>1,218</u>	<u>Growth</u>
<u>716</u>	<u>728</u>	<u>759</u>	<u>791</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>853</u>	<u>884</u>	<u>1,168</u>	<u>1,207</u>	<u>1,247</u>	<u>Level of Service</u>
<u>106</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>112</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>198</u>	<u>264</u>	<u>Renewals</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
<u>1,506</u>	<u>1,587</u>	<u>1,597</u>	<u>1,723</u>	<u>1,727</u>	<u>1,858</u>	<u>1,858</u>	<u>2,555</u>	<u>2,569</u>	<u>2,729</u>	<u>Total Stormwater Projects</u>

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Stormwater

<u>Horowhenua District Council</u> <u>Funding impact statement for the years</u> <u>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Stormwater</u> <u>Group of Activities</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<b><u>Sources of Operating Funding</u></b>											
<u>General rates, uniform annual general charges,</u> <u>rates penalties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Targeted rates</u>	<u>1,386</u>	<u>1,656</u>	<u>2,092</u>	<u>1,884</u>	<u>2,566</u>	<u>3,124</u>	<u>3,363</u>	<u>3,469</u>	<u>3,659</u>	<u>3,742</u>	<u>3,812</u>
<u>Subsidies and grants for operating purposes</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Fees and charges</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees,</u> <u>and other receipts</u>	-	<u>93</u>	<u>117</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Internal charges and overheads recovered</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Operating Funding (A)</u></b>	<b><u>1,386</u></b>	<b><u>1,749</u></b>	<b><u>2,209</u></b>	<b><u>1,884</u></b>	<b><u>2,566</u></b>	<b><u>3,124</u></b>	<b><u>3,363</u></b>	<b><u>3,469</u></b>	<b><u>3,659</u></b>	<b><u>3,742</u></b>	<b><u>3,812</u></b>
-											
<b><u>Applications of Operating Funding</u></b>											
<u>Payments to staff and suppliers</u>	<u>421</u>	<u>565</u>	<u>653</u>	<u>1,333</u>	<u>1,150</u>	<u>1,184</u>	<u>1,213</u>	<u>1,246</u>	<u>1,280</u>	<u>1,311</u>	<u>1,338</u>
<u>Finance costs</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>254</u>	<u>324</u>	<u>548</u>	<u>854</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>1,019</u>	<u>1,052</u>	<u>1,084</u>
<u>Internal charges and overheads applied</u>	<u>305</u>	<u>376</u>	<u>359</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other operating funding applications</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total applications of operating funding (B)</u></b>	<b><u>983</u></b>	<b><u>1,195</u></b>	<b><u>1,336</u></b>	<b><u>1,881</u></b>	<b><u>2,004</u></b>	<b><u>2,127</u></b>	<b><u>2,163</u></b>	<b><u>2,231</u></b>	<b><u>2,299</u></b>	<b><u>2,363</u></b>	<b><u>2,422</u></b>
-											
<b><u>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</u></b>	<b><u>403</u></b>	<b><u>554</u></b>	<b><u>873</u></b>	<b><u>3</u></b>	<b><u>562</u></b>	<b><u>997</u></b>	<b><u>1,200</u></b>	<b><u>1,238</u></b>	<b><u>1,360</u></b>	<b><u>1,379</u></b>	<b><u>1,390</u></b>
-											
<b><u>Sources of capital funding</u></b>											
<u>Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure</u>	-	<u>1,300</u>	<u>960</u>	<u>159</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Development and financial contributions</u>	-	<u>94</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>318</u>	<u>327</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>346</u>	<u>356</u>	<u>367</u>	<u>376</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years</b> <b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Stormwater Group of</b> <b>Activities</b>
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
										<u>General rates, uniform annual general charges,</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>rates penalties</u>
<u>3,990</u>	<u>4,044</u>	<u>4,064</u>	<u>4,217</u>	<u>4,226</u>	<u>4,229</u>	<u>4,539</u>	<u>4,551</u>	<u>4,597</u>	<u>5,001</u>	<u>Targeted rates</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Subsidies and grants for operating purposes</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Fees and charges</u>
										<u>Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>fees, and other receipts</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Internal charges and overheads recovered</u>
<b><u>3,990</u></b>	<b><u>4,044</u></b>	<b><u>4,064</u></b>	<b><u>4,217</u></b>	<b><u>4,226</u></b>	<b><u>4,229</u></b>	<b><u>4,539</u></b>	<b><u>4,551</u></b>	<b><u>4,597</u></b>	<b><u>5,001</u></b>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										-
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
<u>1,363</u>	<u>1,388</u>	<u>1,388</u>	<u>1,388</u>	<u>1,388</u>	<u>1,389</u>	<u>1,391</u>	<u>1,391</u>	<u>1,390</u>	<u>1,393</u>	<u>Payments to staff and suppliers</u>
<u>1,112</u>	<u>1,129</u>	<u>1,127</u>	<u>1,111</u>	<u>1,093</u>	<u>1,077</u>	<u>1,056</u>	<u>1,043</u>	<u>1,045</u>	<u>1,040</u>	<u>Finance costs</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Internal charges and overheads applied</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Other operating funding applications</u>
<b><u>2,475</u></b>	<b><u>2,517</u></b>	<b><u>2,515</u></b>	<b><u>2,499</u></b>	<b><u>2,481</u></b>	<b><u>2,466</u></b>	<b><u>2,447</u></b>	<b><u>2,434</u></b>	<b><u>2,435</u></b>	<b><u>2,433</u></b>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
										-
<b><u>1,515</u></b>	<b><u>1,527</u></b>	<b><u>1,549</u></b>	<b><u>1,718</u></b>	<b><u>1,745</u></b>	<b><u>1,763</u></b>	<b><u>2,092</u></b>	<b><u>2,117</u></b>	<b><u>2,162</u></b>	<b><u>2,568</u></b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										-
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure</u>
<u>384</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>Development and financial contributions</u>

<b>Horowhenua District Council</b>	<b>AP</b>	<b>Yr 1</b>	<b>Yr 2</b>	<b>Yr 3</b>	<b>Yr 4</b>	<b>Yr 5</b>	<b>Yr 6</b>	<b>Yr 7</b>	<b>Yr 8</b>	<b>Yr 9</b>	<b>Yr 10</b>
<b>Funding impact statement for the</b>	<b>20/21</b>	<b>21/22</b>	<b>22/23</b>	<b>23/24</b>	<b>24/25</b>	<b>25/26</b>	<b>26/27</b>	<b>27/28</b>	<b>28/29</b>	<b>29/30</b>	<b>30/31</b>
<b>years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>
<b>Stormwater Group of Activities</b>											
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,352	3,389	3,502	4,274	4,429	(445)	754	792	742	691	752
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>4,783</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,538</b>	<b>4,747</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,138</b>	<b>1,098</b>	<b>1,058</b>	<b>1,128</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	469	2,006	3,024	2,640	4,841	2,202	2,499	631	656	659	682
- to improve the level of service	1,241	3,115	1,426	1,556	1,282	626	644	660	676	690	703
- to replace existing assets	98	156	257	186	3,082	221	135	97	141	102	147
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(53)	60	733	159	(3,896)	(2,170)	(988)	988	985	986	986
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>1,755</b>	<b>5,337</b>	<b>5,440</b>	<b>4,541</b>	<b>5,309</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>2,290</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>2,458</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>2,518</b>
-											
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(403)</b>	<b>(554)</b>	<b>(873)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(562)</b>	<b>(997)</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>	<b>(1,238)</b>	<b>(1,360)</b>	<b>(1,379)</b>	<b>(1,390)</b>
-											
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
-											
Depreciation	661	716	856	818	868	1,120	1,159	1,197	1,325	1,344	1,362

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years</b> <b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Stormwater Group</b> <b>of Activities</b>
<u>495</u>	<u>260</u>	<u>(344)</u>	<u>(387)</u>	<u>(409)</u>	<u>(297)</u>	<u>(626)</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>(232)</u>	Increase (decrease) in debt
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Gross proceeds from sale of assets
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Lump sum contributions
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Other dedicated capital funding
<b><u>879</u></b>	<b><u>652</u></b>	<b><u>48</u></b>	<b><u>5</u></b>	<b><u>(17)</u></b>	<b><u>95</u></b>	<b><u>(234)</u></b>	<b><u>439</u></b>	<b><u>408</u></b>	<b><u>160</u></b>	<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>
										<b>Applications of capital funding</b>
										Capital expenditure
<u>684</u>	<u>707</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>767</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>827</u>	<u>844</u>	<u>1,140</u>	<u>1,165</u>	<u>1,218</u>	- to meet additional demand
<u>716</u>	<u>728</u>	<u>759</u>	<u>791</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>853</u>	<u>884</u>	<u>1,168</u>	<u>1,207</u>	<u>1,247</u>	- to improve the level of service
<u>106</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>112</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>198</u>	<u>264</u>	- to replace existing assets
<u>888</u>	<u>592</u>	<u>1</u>	=	=	=	=	<u>1</u>	=	<u>(1)</u>	Increase (decrease) in reserves
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Increase (decrease) of investments
<b><u>2,394</u></b>	<b><u>2,179</u></b>	<b><u>1,597</u></b>	<b><u>1,723</u></b>	<b><u>1,728</u></b>	<b><u>1,858</u></b>	<b><u>1,858</u></b>	<b><u>2,556</u></b>	<b><u>2,570</u></b>	<b><u>2,728</u></b>	<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>
										-
<b><u>(1,515)</u></b>	<b><u>(1,527)</u></b>	<b><u>(1,549)</u></b>	<b><u>(1,718)</u></b>	<b><u>(1,745)</u></b>	<b><u>(1,763)</u></b>	<b><u>(2,092)</u></b>	<b><u>(2,117)</u></b>	<b><u>(2,162)</u></b>	<b><u>(2,568)</u></b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>
										-
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>
										-
<u>1,485</u>	<u>1,506</u>	<u>1,527</u>	<u>1,702</u>	<u>1,728</u>	<u>1,753</u>	<u>2,080</u>	<u>2,112</u>	<u>2,157</u>	<u>2,571</u>	Depreciation

## Activity Expenditure for Stormwater

<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
Stormwater	1,644	1,911	2,192	2,699	2,872	3,247	3,322	3,428	3,624	3,707	3,784
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>1,911</b>	<b>2,192</b>	<b>2,699</b>	<b>2,872</b>	<b>3,247</b>	<b>3,322</b>	<b>3,428</b>	<b>3,624</b>	<b>3,707</b>	<b>3,784</b>
<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>		<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>
Stormwater		3,960	4,023	4,042	4,201	4,209	4,219	4,527	4,546	4,592	5,004
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3,960</b>	<b>4,023</b>	<b>4,042</b>	<b>4,201</b>	<b>4,209</b>	<b>4,219</b>	<b>4,527</b>	<b>4,546</b>	<b>4,592</b>	<b>5,004</b>



<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>
<u>3,960</u>	<u>4,023</u>	<u>4,042</u>	<u>4,201</u>	<u>4,209</u>	<u>4,219</u>	<u>4,527</u>	<u>4,546</u>	<u>4,592</u>	<u>5,004</u>	<u>Stormwater</u>
<u>3,960</u>	<u>4,023</u>	<u>4,042</u>	<u>4,201</u>	<u>4,209</u>	<u>4,219</u>	<u>4,527</u>	<u>4,546</u>	<u>4,592</u>	<u>5,004</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>

# Land Transport

*The Land Transport Activity aims to provide and maintain roads, footpaths and shared pathways across the District that meet the community's needs.*

## What Land Transport involves:

Provides safe, convenient and efficient transit of people and goods through, and within, the District in a way that meets national standards.

Provides a network of roads, footpaths, bridges, car parks, signs and markers, street lights, and associated drainage systems in what is known as the 'Transport Corridor'.

Maintains partnership with Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (WKNZTA), which is Council's co-investment partner for roading and the 'Optimised Programme', which is approved on a three yearly cycle in the Regional Land Transport Plan.

Operates, maintains and improves land transport assets.

Meets requirements of relevant national legislation, strategies and plans.

## Key Projects for 2023/2024

### *Replacement of existing assets*

- **Sealed roads resurfacing**

We're aiming to resurface at least 5% of our sealed road network, in order to keep in good condition and reduce long term maintenance costs.

- **Footpath renewals**

We're replacing footpaths which have been broken up and cracked over time, to make them safe for all users.

### *Additions to levels of service*

- **Cycling Facilities Improvements**

We're creating a safer, more attractive and efficient cycling network, prioritising getting people out of their car's and onto bikes.

- **Walking Facilities Improvements**

Building new footpaths, and making existing footpaths safer and easier to use, especially for people with mobility issues.

- **Minor Safety Improvements**

We're making our land transport network safer by focusing on areas we know have high risks of death and serious injury crashes, and building improvements.

Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Maintain a safe and reliable road and footpath system to support private and business transport needs.	<p><b>Vibrant economy</b></p> <p>Enabling easy and safe transport provides significant economic benefits.</p> <p><b><del>Strong Community</del>Strong Communities</b></p> <p>Safe and accessible transport infrastructure enables a greater level of community participation.</p> <p><b>‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure</b></p> <p>Land transport infrastructure is delivered efficiently, providing sufficient capacity for growth while retaining value for money for the current community.</p>	Funder/Provider

How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
A safe road network*	Strong communities	The change from the previous financial years in the number	0 change or less from previous year.	0 change or less from previous year.	0 change or less from previous year.

	Fit for purpose infrastructure	of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> It is extremely important that our road network is safe for everyone to use. Road crashes can involve factors that are outside of Council's control (such as speed or driver behaviour). It is important that other factors within our control are carefully managed to improve road safety across our region and reduce the number of deaths or serious injuries each year. These include the condition of the road and footpaths, the location of pedestrian crossings, and traffic signals.					
Roads in good condition*	Strong Communities  Fit for purpose infrastructure	The average quality of a ride on a sealed local road network measured by Smooth Travel Exposure.	Minimum 85%	Minimum 85%	Minimum 85%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The roughness of roads can impact on the safety and comfort of road users. As well as on vehicle operating and maintenance costs. Smooth Travel Exposure (STE) is a system of measurement used to assess the quality of the ride on our District's roads. The higher the STE percentage, the smoother the network.					
Roads that are maintained well*	Fit for purpose infrastructure  Strong communities	The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced annually.*	Minimum of 5% of total area	Minimum of 5% of total area	Minimum of 5% of total area
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure provides information on how well we are maintaining our road network and meeting the targets for road resurfacing set in our Asset Management Plan.					
Footpaths are in an acceptable condition*	Fit for purpose infrastructure  Strong communities	Target footpath condition rating (% compliant with Council's standards	Minimum 30% in excellent condition Maximum 10% in poor condition	Minimum 30% in excellent condition Maximum 10% in poor condition	Minimum 30% in excellent condition Maximum 10% in poor condition

		found in the Land Transport Activity Plan).			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Footpaths are an important part of the District's infrastructure. Well maintained footpaths are important for pedestrian convenience and safety.					
Good response to service requests*	Strong communities  Fit for purpose infrastructure	The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which Council responds within 15 working days.	>95%	>95%	>95%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Interaction with the Community is a key aspect of our service and response time is a key method of measuring whether Council is listening to its customers.					

\* These performance measurements are provided by the Department of Internal Affairs and they are mandatory

### Challenges Council faces for Land Transport

- Changes in demand to the transport network, caused by growth and Ō2NL, is a significant challenge. Council is meeting the challenge with comprehensive planning processes to ensure targeted investment meets growth demands while still providing required levels of service for the current community.

## Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with this activity

- The Horowhenua District's roading network presents a high risk to its users, with a significantly higher rate of crashes per vehicle kilometres travelled compared with the rest of the country and within our region. Council is addressing this problem through a programme of safety improvements.
- Severe traffic congestion, while generally caused by state highway use, can cause disruption for local road users. This notably occurs during public holiday periods and also during severe rain events. As congestion like this is normally related to state highway use, Council has limited ability to resolve this issue.

## Key Risks and Assumptions associated with this Activity

- A key risk to this activity are constraints involving contractor and supplier availability, which can severely impact Council's ability to deliver its Land Transport Programme.
- A key assumption is that the Funding Assistance Rate that Council receives from Waka Kotahi-NZTA will be 62% in 2021-2022, 61% in 2022- 2023, and 60% in 2023-2024 as indicated to Council by Waka Kotahi NZTA. Another assumption is that the development of the Ōtaki to North of Levin Expressway will continue.

## Capital expenditure for Land Transport

The following tables have been updated to reflect the changes made to the budgets from the 2022/23 financial year and beyond

Land Transport Projects Primary Type- to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Subsidised Roding - Road Improvements due to O2NL	-	-	-	-	4,156	5,355	2,198	1,122	1,141	5,785	5,850
Subsidised Roding - Road improvements	-	-	-	1,233	1,153	1,227	1,302	1,373	1,443	1,514	1,726

Subsidised Roding - Minor improvements	-	-	-	550	590	628	666	703	739	775	883
Footpath renewal	480	400	400	400	561	597	633	668	702	735	769
Bridge and structures renewals	-	-	30	78	164	90	182	99	199	108	215
Subsidised Roding - Sealed Road Pavement Rehabilitation	1,250	1,200	1,200	1,301	1,532	1,713	1,816	1,916	2,014	2,113	2,408
Drainage Renewals	264	275	275	200	236	251	266	281	295	310	353
Structures Component Replacements	70	50	50	54	86	91	97	102	107	113	128
Traffic Services	360	350	350	390	418	445	472	498	524	549	626
Sealed Roads Resurfacing	1,150	1,300	1,350	1,500	1,609	1,713	1,816	1,916	2,014	2,113	2,408
Unsealed Roads Metalling	50	45	45	45	48	51	54	57	60	63	72
Tara-Ika - Roding - Upgrade of Liverpool/Cambridge	-	-	-	-	208	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total renewals</b>	<b>3,624</b>	<b>3,620</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>5,751</b>	<b>10,761</b>	<b>12,161</b>	<b>9,502</b>	<b>8,735</b>	<b>9,238</b>	<b>14,178</b>	<b>15,438</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Land Transport Projects Primary Type- to replace existing assets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidised Roding - Road Improvements due to O2NL
1,801	1,877	2,016	2,163	2,318	2,480	2,626	2,777	2,935	3,098	Subsidised Roding - Road improvements
922	960	1,032	1,107	1,186	1,269	1,343	1,421	1,501	1,585	Subsidised Roding - Minor improvements
874	911	979	1,050	1,125	1,204	1,287	1,361	1,438	1,518	Footpath renewal
116	229	127	259	143	292	161	327	180	364	Bridge and structures renewals
2,514	2,619	2,813	3,018	3,234	3,461	3,664	3,875	4,095	4,323	Subsidised Roding - Sealed Road Pavement Rehabilitation
369	384	413	443	474	508	537	568	601	634	Drainage Renewals
134	140	150	161	172	185	195	207	218	231	Structures Component Replacements
654	681	732	785	841	900	953	1,008	1,065	1,124	Traffic Services
2,514	2,619	2,813	3,018	3,234	3,461	3,664	3,875	4,095	4,323	Sealed Roads Resurfacing
75	79	84	91	97	104	110	116	123	130	Unsealed Roads Metalling
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tara-Ika - Roding - Upgrade of Liverpool/Cambridge
9,973	10,499	11,159	12,095	12,824	13,864	14,540	15,535	16,251	17,330	Total renewals



Land Transport Projects Primary Type- to improve the level of service	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Subsidised Roding - Road Improvements due to O2NL	1,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Roding - Road improvements	1,355	1,000	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Roding - Minor improvements	803	500	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Footpath Improvements	-	350	350	350	375	400	424	447	470	493	562
Shared pathways - Cycle facilities	730	850	950	1,000	1,180	1,256	1,332	1,405	1,477	1,549	1,766
New footpaths	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Queen St West Improvements (Oxford St to Salisbury St)	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Queen St/Tiro Tiro Roundabout	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised - Road improvements due to O2NL	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Roding - Gladstone Road Realignment	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total level of service</b>	<b>6,954</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>2,726</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,555</b>	<b>1,656</b>	<b>1,756</b>	<b>1,852</b>	<b>1,947</b>	<b>2,042</b>	<b>2,328</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Land Transport Projects Primary Type- to improve the level of service
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidised Roding - Road Improvements due to O2NL
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidised Roding - Road improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidised Roding - Minor improvements
586	611	656	704	755	808	855	904	955	1,009	Footpath Improvements
1,843	1,921	2,063	2,213	2,371	2,538	2,687	2,842	3,003	3,170	Shared pathways - Cycle facilities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	New footpaths
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Queen St West Improvements (Oxford St to Salisbury St)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Queen St/Tiro Tiro Roundabout
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidised - Road improvements due to O2NL
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidised Roding - Gladstone Road Realignment
2,429	2,532	2,719	2,917	3,126	3,346	3,542	3,746	3,958	4,179	Total level of service

Land Transport Projects Primary Type- to meet additional demand	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Subsidised Roading - Road Improvements due to O2NL	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tara-Ika - Tararua Road Intersection Upgrade	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tara-Ika - Roading - Liverpool St Correction	-	-	-	-	6,234	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tara-Ika Shared Pathway Network 6.5km Internal	-	-	-	-	935	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tara-Ika - Cambridge - Liverpool Intersection	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tara-Ika - Tararua Road Intersection Upgrade	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total growth</b>	-	4,000	5,000	3,000	7,169	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Total Land Transport Projects by Type	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Growth	-	4,000	5,000	3,240	7,461	311	330	348	366	383	430
Level of Service	6,954	7,700	2,726	1,190	1,376	1,464	1,553	1,638	1,722	1,806	2,051
Renewals	3,624	3,620	3,700	5,671	10,649	12,042	9,376	8,603	9,098	14,031	15,285
Total Land Transport Projects	10,578	15,320	11,426	10,101	19,486	13,817	11,258	10,589	11,186	16,220	17,766

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Total Land Transport Projects by Type
456	475	511	548	587	628	666	704	744	786	Growth
2,149	2,239	2,405	2,580	2,764	2,958	3,133	3,314	3,502	3,697	Level of Service
9,797	10,317	10,963	11,884	12,599	13,622	14,283	15,263	15,962	17,026	Renewals
12,401	13,031	13,879	15,012	15,950	17,208	18,083	19,281	20,208	21,508	Total Land Transport Projects

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Land Transport

Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Land Transport Group of Activities	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>											
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted rates	3,627	3,011	4,049	4,578	5,041	5,219	5,230	5,473	5,480	5,485	5,632
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	1,968	1,752	1,883	1,932	1,827	1,860	1,911	1,962	2,013	2,064	2,115
Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	285	376	398	(1,647)	(1,531)	(1,558)	(1,601)	(1,644)	(1,687)	(1,729)	(1,772)
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>	<b>5,880</b>	<b>5,139</b>	<b>6,330</b>	<b>4,863</b>	<b>5,337</b>	<b>5,521</b>	<b>5,540</b>	<b>5,791</b>	<b>5,806</b>	<b>5,820</b>	<b>5,975</b>
<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>											
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,463	2,945	3,209	4,718	4,584	4,680	4,802	4,930	5,050	5,165	5,273
Finance costs	113	153	245	311	629	863	979	1,059	1,133	1,257	1,436
Internal charges and overheads applied	967	1,020	1,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>4,543</b>	<b>4,118</b>	<b>4,505</b>	<b>5,029</b>	<b>5,213</b>	<b>5,543</b>	<b>5,781</b>	<b>5,989</b>	<b>6,183</b>	<b>6,422</b>	<b>6,709</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>1,337</b>	<b>1,021</b>	<b>1,825</b>	<b>(166)</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(241)</b>	<b>(198)</b>	<b>(377)</b>	<b>(602)</b>	<b>(734)</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>											
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	6,876	9,685	6,041	4,070	7,064	8,076	6,527	6,113	6,459	9,467	10,358
Development and financial contributions	-	276	139	139	426	434	446	458	470	482	494

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Land Transport Group of Activities
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties
5,634	5,644	5,698	5,662	5,635	6,027	6,002	5,983	6,462	6,442	Targeted rates
2,159	2,203	2,203	2,203	2,203	2,203	2,203	2,203	2,203	2,203	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fees and charges
(1,809)	(1,846)	(1,846)	(1,846)	(1,846)	(1,846)	(1,846)	(1,846)	(1,846)	(1,846)	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads recovered
<b>5,984</b>	<b>6,001</b>	<b>6,055</b>	<b>6,019</b>	<b>5,992</b>	<b>6,384</b>	<b>6,359</b>	<b>6,340</b>	<b>6,819</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
5,372	5,474	5,472	5,471	5,472	5,473	5,472	5,473	5,474	5,473	Payments to staff and suppliers
1,577	1,674	1,782	1,905	2,046	2,197	2,357	2,535	2,720	2,912	Finance costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads applied
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other operating funding applications
<b>6,949</b>	<b>7,148</b>	<b>7,254</b>	<b>7,376</b>	<b>7,518</b>	<b>7,670</b>	<b>7,829</b>	<b>8,008</b>	<b>8,194</b>	<b>8,385</b>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
<b>(965)</b>	<b>(1,147)</b>	<b>(1,199)</b>	<b>(1,357)</b>	<b>(1,526)</b>	<b>(1,286)</b>	<b>(1,470)</b>	<b>(1,668)</b>	<b>(1,375)</b>	<b>(1,586)</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
7,126	7,490	7,975	8,629	9,165	9,891	10,390	11,083	11,612	12,363	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
504	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	Development and financial contributions



<b>Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Land Transport Group of Activities</b>	<b>AP 20/21 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</b>
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,284	4,490	5,980	4,085	7,294	3,091	2,051	1,536	1,755	3,746	4,217
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>9,160</b>	<b>14,451</b>	<b>12,160</b>	<b>8,294</b>	<b>14,784</b>	<b>11,601</b>	<b>9,024</b>	<b>8,107</b>	<b>8,684</b>	<b>13,695</b>	<b>15,069</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	-	4,960	2,603	3,240	7,461	311	330	348	366	383	430
- to improve the level of service	6,954	6,820	3,203	1,190	1,376	1,464	1,553	1,638	1,722	1,806	2,051
- to replace existing assets	3,624	3,540	3,770	5,671	10,649	12,042	9,376	8,603	9,098	14,031	15,285
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(81)	152	4,409	(1,973)	(4,578)	(2,238)	(2,476)	(2,680)	(2,879)	(3,127)	(3,431)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>10,497</b>	<b>15,472</b>	<b>13,985</b>	<b>8,128</b>	<b>14,908</b>	<b>11,579</b>	<b>8,783</b>	<b>7,909</b>	<b>8,307</b>	<b>13,093</b>	<b>14,335</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(1,337)</b>	<b>(1,021)</b>	<b>(1,825)</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>(124)</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>734</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation	5,188	3,932	4,389	4,752	5,414	5,474	5,516	6,129	6,181	6,236	6,665

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Land Transport Group of Activities
2,046	2,273	2,510	2,956	3,322	3,393	3,722	4,178	4,021	4,506	Increase (decrease) in debt
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lump sum contributions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other dedicated capital funding
<b>9,676</b>	<b>10,277</b>	<b>10,999</b>	<b>12,099</b>	<b>13,001</b>	<b>13,798</b>	<b>14,626</b>	<b>15,775</b>	<b>16,147</b>	<b>17,383</b>	<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>
										<b>Applications of capital funding</b>
										Capital expenditure
456	475	511	548	587	628	666	704	744	786	- to meet additional demand
2,149	2,239	2,405	2,580	2,764	2,958	3,133	3,314	3,502	3,697	- to improve the level of service
9,797	10,317	10,963	11,884	12,599	13,622	14,283	15,263	15,962	17,026	- to replace existing assets
(3,691)	(3,901)	(4,079)	(4,270)	(4,475)	(4,696)	(4,926)	(5,174)	(5,436)	(5,712)	Increase (decrease) in reserves
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Increase (decrease) of investments
<b>8,711</b>	<b>9,130</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>10,742</b>	<b>11,475</b>	<b>12,512</b>	<b>13,156</b>	<b>14,107</b>	<b>14,772</b>	<b>15,797</b>	<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>
<b>965</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>1,199</b>	<b>1,357</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>1,286</b>	<b>1,470</b>	<b>1,668</b>	<b>1,375</b>	<b>1,586</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Funding Balance ((A-B)+(C-D))</b>
6,733	6,805	7,117	7,201	7,291	8,429	8,547	8,671	10,046	10,205	Depreciation

## Activity Expenditure for Land Transport

Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Subsidised Roding	8,390	7,278	7,990	8,151	8,548	8,751	8,968	9,595	9,768	9,987	10,533
Unsubsidised Roding	218	236	254	337	570	657	640	628	609	590	573
Footpaths	984	376	459	995	1,142	1,169	1,199	1,342	1,377	1,414	1,529
Shared Pathways	139	161	191	298	367	440	490	553	610	667	739
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>9,731</b>	<b>8,051</b>	<b>8,894</b>	<b>9,781</b>	<b>10,627</b>	<b>11,017</b>	<b>11,297</b>	<b>12,118</b>	<b>12,364</b>	<b>12,658</b>	<b>13,374</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation
10,747	10,918	11,176	11,272	11,383	12,239	12,365	12,505	13,492	13,646	Subsidised Roothing
552	531	507	482	456	438	412	386	369	343	Unsubsidised Roothing
1,575	1,625	1,727	1,786	1,850	2,145	2,223	2,308	2,678	2,777	Footpaths
808	879	961	1,037	1,119	1,277	1,376	1,480	1,700	1,824	Shared Pathways
13,682	13,953	14,371	14,577	14,808	16,099	16,376	16,679	18,239	18,590	Total Expenditure

## Solid Waste

*The Solid Waste Activity aims to collect and safely dispose of residential and commercial rubbish, which assists with waste minimisation. It also aims to deliver continued waste reduction.*

### What Solid Waste involves:

Educating the Community on waste minimisation.

Providing kerbside recycling, recycling stations, refuse bag collection, operation of waste transfer stations, provision of a waste disposal service~~Levin landfill~~, and monitoring closed landfills.

Ensuring that the necessary resource consents for the Activity are obtained and that any conditions are complied with.

Operating within other legislative requirements (e.g. the Health Act 1956, Health & Safety at Work Act 2015, and the Waste Minimisation Act 2008).

### Key Projects for 2024/2024

#### *Replacement of existing assets*

- Review of existing Waste Minimisation Management Plan
- Review of existing Solid Waste Bylaw

#### *Additions to levels of service*

- Completion of kerbside organic waste collection Business Case
- Completion of Resource Recovery centre/sorting facility Business Case
- Review of Waste Minimisation Management Plan
- Review Solid Waste Bylaw

*Projects resulting from growth*

Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Provision of <u>waste disposal service</u> <del>landfill</del> and static recycling stations. These help reduce waste and minimise its negative environmental effects.	<b>Outstanding environment</b>  Well managed solid waste disposal services and infrastructure allow for waste to be disposed of in a controlled manner that minimises environmental impacts. Recycling services support the reduction in waste entering the landfill.  <b>‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure</b>  Provision of solid waste infrastructure that meets expected level of service and legislative requirements ensures that waste can be disposed of in a safe, environmentally sustainable way.  <b>Strong communities</b>  Reliable solid waste infrastructure and services enable strong communities through the provision of safe, accessible waste disposal options.	Provider
Provision of waste transfer stations, recycling, and refuse collection. These help reduce waste and minimise its negative environmental effects.	<b>Outstanding environment</b>  Provision of recycling collection and drop off stations help to reduce the amount of recyclable material being disposed of at landfill or entering the environment as litter.  <b>‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure</b>	Provider

	Recycling service which meet current demand allow for safe and reliable collection and disposal of recyclable materials.	
Provision of waste minimisation education to the Community.	<p><b>Outstanding environment</b></p> <p>Provision of waste minimisation education helps to promote more sustainable practices within the community and reduce the pressures and impact on the environment.</p> <p><b>Strong communitiy</b></p> <p>Waste minimisation education helps to reduce waste to landfill and promote more sustainable ways of living.</p>	Provider/Advocate

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Provision of <u>a waste disposal service</u> <del>landfill</del> but minimising the amount that is sent <del>thereto</del> <u>a landfill</u> .	Fit for purpose infrastructure	Quantity of waste going to the landfill per person per year.	≤ 400 kg per person	≤ 400 kg per person	≤ 400 kg per person
Recycling is encouraged.	Outstanding environment	Level of recycling.	≥ 40% of total waste	≥ 40% of total waste	≥ 40% of total waste
What does this tell me?					

The provision of a landfill-waste disposal service and encouraging recycling helps reduce waste and minimise its negative environmental effects.

Waste transfer and recycling stations have a minimal impact on the immediate and surrounding environment.	Outstanding environment	Number of odour complaints and minimal reports of solid waste in or around:	<4	<4	<4
	Fit for purpose infrastructure	Waste transfer stations; and recycling stations per month.	<4	<4	<4

**What does this tell me?**

The number of complaints provides an indication of the quality of the service provided. This measure also provides data that highlights problems requiring attention, such as the need for maintenance, repair, upgrading, or new infrastructure.

Response to service requests regarding Council's Solid Waste Activities is timely.	Strong communities	95% of all requests are responded to within the required timeframe.	Within 3 working days	Within 3 working days	Within 3 working days
--	--------------------	---	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

**What does this tell me?**

This measure shows how quickly we respond when there is a problem regarding solid waste.

Recycling and refuse is collected on time and in a sanitary manner.	Fit for purpose infrastructure	Number of complaints per-month about non collection of:			
---	--------------------------------	---	--	--	--



	Outstanding environment	Kerbside recycling	<6	<6	<6
	Strong communities	Kerbside refuse	<6	<6	<6
<b>What does this tell me?</b>  The number of complaints provides an indication of the quality of the service provided. This measure also provides information on problems requiring attention.					
Recycling stations are available and accessible in urban centres in summer.	Outstanding environment  Strong communities	<u>All</u> recycling stations are available at the agreed locations on the agreed days and times outlined on Council's website.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b>  Available collection points stop rubbish and recycling becoming a health risk.					
Customers are content with Council's transfer stations, recycling collection, and refuse collection services offered.	Fit for purpose infrastructure	Percentage of customers satisfied with their solid waste services:  Kerbside recycling  Kerbside refuse	≥ 80%  ≥ 80%	≥ 80%  ≥ 80%	≥ 80%  ≥ 80%

<b>What does this tell me?</b>  The percentage of satisfied customers gives us an indication of the quality of service we are providing.					
Customers are educated on waste minimisation practices.	Strong communities  Outstanding environment	Number of school aged students waste education is provided to each year.  Number of events Council attends to promote ways to minimise waste.	≥ 300 students  ≥ 5	≥ 300 students  ≥ 5	≥ 300 students  ≥ 5
<b>What does this tell me?</b>  Waste minimisation is important because it helps protect the environment and it makes good business sense. Today's environmentally savvy children are tomorrow's environmentally responsible adults. This measures shows that Council is doing its part in protecting the environment.					
Sustainable solid waste management.	Outstanding environment  Fit for purpose infrastructure	The number of:  Abatement Notices; Infringement Notices; Enforcement Orders; and Convictions	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0

		Received by Council in relation to Horizons Regional Council resource consents.			
<b>What does this tell me?</b>  This measure indicates how well Council is managing the environmental impacts of its Solid Waste Activities. Not complying with consent conditions may indicate that Council is not managing its processes adequately or that the infrastructure is no longer adequate.					

### Challenges Council faces for Solid Waste

~~A key challenge for the future of the Solid Waste activities is the decision required regarding the Levels of Service provision. Council will need to balance the solid waste disposal needs of the District with the ability to generate income, by accepting waste from outside the District, and also the extent of provision by Council of the solid waste activity. All of these considerations have an effect on long term capital expenditure, income, and the estimated longevity of Council's most significant solid waste asset which is the Levin Landfill.~~

A key challenge for Council is to educate customers and put in place practicable waste minimisation strategies. To support this, we will be developing an updated waste minimisation management plan next year and ensuring its implementation.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with this activity

There is a negative perception regarding landfill use and closed landfills.

A key negative effect associated with this Group of Activities is the presence of both ground and airborne contaminants produced by the Landfill and their potential harm to the immediate environment. This effect is mitigated by strict adherence to Horizons Regional Council's resource consent conditions. Council also facilitates a neighbourhood group and monitors the airborne effects associated with the Landfill.

## Key Risks and assumption associated with Solid Waste

A key risk associated with the solid waste activities is the potential environmental and social impacts associated with the historical disposal of waste to landfill ~~(both current and historic)~~. This risk is mitigated through legislative controls and constant monitoring of leachates and groundwater conditions.

A key assumption ~~is that Council will continue to provide a solid waste service, but will no longer operate a landfill in district. of the 2021–2041 Long Term Plan is that Council's current ownership of the Levin Landfill, and being a provider of solid waste services, will continue.~~ The current resource consent is held until 2037 but the Council assumes that the Landfill will be full by 2031/32. Therefore, Council will need to undertake significant work in the first 10 years of the LTP, to ensure a replacement landfill is available to service the district when the current landfill, is full.

~~As mentioned above, m~~much of this Group of Activities is optional rather than mandatory. Future changes in the service provision model, especially the level of Council's participation in it, could change the overall funding requirements.

## Capital Expenditure for Solid Waste

<u>Solid Waste Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to replace</u> <u>existing assets</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
Cap Shape Correction	-	150	51	50	51	53	54	55	56	57	58
Solid Waste property renewals	-	2	-	3	15	16	16	16	17	17	17
Renewal works at Foxton Transfer Station	-	42	31	30	21	21	5	6	6	6	6
Landfill stage development	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Gas Flare renewals	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unplanned small landfill maintenance	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total renewal	153	229	82	83	87	90	75	77	79	80	81

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Solid Waste Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to replace existing</u> <u>assets</u>
<u>59</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Cap Shape Correction</u>
<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Solid Waste property renewals</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Renewal works at Foxton Transfer</u> <u>Station</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Landfill stage development</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Landfill Gas Flare renewals</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Unplanned small landfill</u> <u>maintenance</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
<u>83</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Total renewal</u>

<u>Solid Waste Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the</u> <u>level of service</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Wheelie Bins &amp; glass crates</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Landfill Development (gas collection &amp; ongoing capping)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>128</u>
<u>Leachate remedial option / work</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Landfill Development</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>320</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Weighbridge at Foxton Transfer Station or Levin Landfill (if stays open)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Total level of service</u>	<u>577</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>421</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>128</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Solid Waste Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the level of</u> <u>service</u>
<u>130</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Wheelie Bins &amp; glass crates</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Landfill Development (gas collection</u> <u>&amp; ongoing capping)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Leachate remedial option / work</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Landfill Development</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Weighbridge at Foxton Transfer</u> <u>Station or Levin Landfill (if stays</u> <u>open)</u>
<u>130</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Total level of service</u>



<u>Solid Waste Project</u>	<u>AP</u>	<u>Yr 1</u>	<u>Yr 2</u>	<u>Yr 3</u>	<u>Yr 4</u>	<u>Yr 5</u>	<u>Yr 6</u>	<u>Yr 7</u>	<u>Yr 8</u>	<u>Yr 9</u>	<u>Yr 10</u>
<u>Primary Type- to meet</u>	<u>20/21</u>	<u>21/22</u>	<u>22/23</u>	<u>23/24</u>	<u>24/25</u>	<u>25/26</u>	<u>26/27</u>	<u>27/28</u>	<u>28/29</u>	<u>29/30</u>	<u>30/31</u>
<u>additional demand</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>\$000</u>
Wheelie Bins & glass crates	-	38	39	39	40	41	43	44	46	47	48
Total growth	-	38	39	39	40	41	43	44	46	47	48

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Solid Waste Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to meet additional</u> <u>demand</u>
<u>49</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Wheelie Bins &amp; glass crates</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>49</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Total growth</u>

---

<u>Total Solid Waste Projects by Type</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Growth</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Level of Service</u>	<u>577</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>421</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>128</u>
<u>Renewals</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>229</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>81</u>
<u>Total Solid Waste Projects</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>604</u>	<u>343</u>	<u>301</u>	<u>549</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>237</u>	<u>243</u>	<u>248</u>	<u>253</u>	<u>258</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Total Solid Waste Projects by Type</u>
<u>50</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>Growth</u>
<u>130</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Level of Service</u>
<u>82</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Renewals</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
<u>263</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>277</u>	<u>287</u>	<u>297</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>Total Solid Waste Projects</u>

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Solid Waste

<u>Horowhenua District Council</u> <u>Funding impact statement for the years</u> <u>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Solid Waste Group</u> <u>of Activities</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<b><u>Sources of Operating Funding</u></b>											
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
Targeted rates	<u>1,232</u>	<u>2,214</u>	<u>2,866</u>	<u>2,731</u>	<u>3,628</u>	<u>4,166</u>	<u>4,675</u>	<u>5,167</u>	<u>5,561</u>	<u>5,629</u>	<u>5,693</u>
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
Fees and charges	<u>1,730</u>	<u>1,767</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>442</u>	<u>452</u>	<u>462</u>	<u>471</u>	<u>481</u>	<u>491</u>	<u>501</u>	<u>510</u>
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	=	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
Internal charges and overheads recovered	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
<b><u>Total Operating Funding (A)</u></b>	<b><u>2,962</u></b>	<b><u>4,002</u></b>	<b><u>3,337</u></b>	<b><u>3,173</u></b>	<b><u>4,080</u></b>	<b><u>4,628</u></b>	<b><u>5,146</u></b>	<b><u>5,648</u></b>	<b><u>6,052</u></b>	<b><u>6,130</u></b>	<b><u>6,203</u></b>
-											
<b><u>Applications of Operating Funding</u></b>											
Payments to staff and suppliers	<u>2,720</u>	<u>3,159</u>	<u>4,049</u>	<u>4,345</u>	<u>4,424</u>	<u>4,528</u>	<u>4,628</u>	<u>4,729</u>	<u>4,845</u>	<u>4,945</u>	<u>5,040</u>
Finance costs	<u>248</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>416</u>	<u>459</u>	<u>477</u>	<u>477</u>	<u>462</u>	<u>440</u>	<u>417</u>
Internal charges and overheads applied	<u>331</u>	<u>567</u>	<u>566</u>	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
Other operating funding applications	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=
<b><u>Total applications of operating funding (B)</u></b>	<b><u>3,299</u></b>	<b><u>3,949</u></b>	<b><u>4,817</u></b>	<b><u>4,634</u></b>	<b><u>4,840</u></b>	<b><u>4,987</u></b>	<b><u>5,105</u></b>	<b><u>5,206</u></b>	<b><u>5,307</u></b>	<b><u>5,385</u></b>	<b><u>5,457</u></b>
-											
<b><u>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</u></b>	<b><u>(337)</u></b>	<b><u>53</u></b>	<b><u>(1,480)</u></b>	<b><u>(1,461)</u></b>	<b><u>(760)</u></b>	<b><u>(359)</u></b>	<b><u>41</u></b>	<b><u>442</u></b>	<b><u>745</u></b>	<b><u>745</u></b>	<b><u>746</u></b>
-											
<b><u>Sources of capital funding</u></b>											
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	=	<u>3</u>	<u>21</u>	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=

[illegible]

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years</b> <b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Solid Waste Group of</b> <b>Activities</b>
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties
<u>5,736</u>	<u>5,797</u>	<u>4,103</u>	<u>4,088</u>	<u>4,073</u>	<u>4,053</u>	<u>4,031</u>	<u>4,008</u>	<u>3,983</u>	<u>3,963</u>	Targeted rates
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
<u>519</u>	<u>528</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>2,216</u>	<u>2,216</u>	Fees and charges
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Internal charges and overheads recovered
<b><u>6,255</u></b>	<b><u>6,325</u></b>	<b><u>6,319</u></b>	<b><u>6,304</u></b>	<b><u>6,289</u></b>	<b><u>6,269</u></b>	<b><u>6,247</u></b>	<b><u>6,224</u></b>	<b><u>6,199</u></b>	<b><u>6,179</u></b>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										-
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
<u>5,112</u>	<u>5,203</u>	<u>5,218</u>	<u>5,223</u>	<u>5,226</u>	<u>5,230</u>	<u>5,238</u>	<u>5,242</u>	<u>5,246</u>	<u>5,255</u>	Payments to staff and suppliers
<u>396</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>352</u>	<u>331</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>256</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>196</u>	<u>167</u>	Finance costs
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Internal charges and overheads applied
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Other operating funding applications
<b><u>5,508</u></b>	<b><u>5,577</u></b>	<b><u>5,570</u></b>	<b><u>5,554</u></b>	<b><u>5,537</u></b>	<b><u>5,516</u></b>	<b><u>5,494</u></b>	<b><u>5,468</u></b>	<b><u>5,442</u></b>	<b><u>5,422</u></b>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
										-
<b><u>747</u></b>	<b><u>748</u></b>	<b><u>749</u></b>	<b><u>750</u></b>	<b><u>752</u></b>	<b><u>753</u></b>	<b><u>753</u></b>	<b><u>756</u></b>	<b><u>757</u></b>	<b><u>757</u></b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										-
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	Development and financial contributions



<b>Horowhenua District Council</b>	<b>AP</b>	<b>Yr 1</b>	<b>Yr 2</b>	<b>Yr 3</b>	<b>Yr 4</b>	<b>Yr 5</b>	<b>Yr 6</b>	<b>Yr 7</b>	<b>Yr 8</b>	<b>Yr 9</b>	<b>Yr 10</b>
<b>Funding impact statement for the years</b>	<b>20/21</b>	<b>21/22</b>	<b>22/23</b>	<b>23/24</b>	<b>24/25</b>	<b>25/26</b>	<b>26/27</b>	<b>27/28</b>	<b>28/29</b>	<b>29/30</b>	<b>30/31</b>
<b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Solid Waste Group</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>
<b>of Activities</b>											
<u>Increase (decrease) in debt</u>	<u>1,248</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>1,822</u>	<u>1,762</u>	<u>1,309</u>	<u>606</u>	<u>196</u>	<u>(200)</u>	<u>(496)</u>	<u>(492)</u>	<u>(488)</u>
<u>Gross proceeds from sale of assets</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Lump sum contributions</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Other dedicated capital funding</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>1,248</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>1,843</b>	<b>1,762</b>	<b>1,309</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(496)</b>	<b>(492)</b>	<b>(488)</b>
-											
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
<u>Capital expenditure</u>											
<u>- to meet additional demand</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>- to improve the level of service</u>	<u>577</u>	<u>335</u>	<u>375</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>421</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>128</u>
<u>- to replace existing assets</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>227</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>81</u>
<u>Increase (decrease) in reserves</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>(365)</u>	<u>(127)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Increase (decrease) of investments</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>258</b>
-											
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>(53)</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>1,461</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(442)</b>	<b>(745)</b>	<b>(745)</b>	<b>(746)</b>
-											
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
-											
<u>Depreciation</u>	<u>370</u>	<u>388</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>388</u>	<u>396</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>417</u>	<u>422</u>	<u>428</u>	<u>433</u>	<u>439</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years</b> <b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Solid Waste Group of</b> <b>Activities</b>
<u>(484)</u>	<u>(480)</u>	<u>(472)</u>	<u>(463)</u>	<u>(454)</u>	<u>(665)</u>	<u>(663)</u>	<u>(661)</u>	<u>(659)</u>	<u>(657)</u>	<u>Increase (decrease) in debt</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Gross proceeds from sale of assets</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Lump sum contributions</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Other dedicated capital funding</u>
<u>(484)</u>	<u>(480)</u>	<u>(472)</u>	<u>(463)</u>	<u>(454)</u>	<u>(665)</u>	<u>(663)</u>	<u>(661)</u>	<u>(659)</u>	<u>(657)</u>	<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>
										-
										<b>Applications of capital funding</b>
										<u>Capital expenditure</u>
<u>5050</u>	<u>5154</u>	<u>5456</u>	<u>5658</u>	<u>5864</u>	<u>6163</u>	<u>6366</u>	<u>6668</u>	<u>6874</u>	<u>71-</u>	<u>- to meet additional demand</u>
<u>130430</u>	<u>132437</u>	<u>137442</u>	<u>142446</u>	<u>146-</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>- to improve the level of service</u>
<u>8282</u>	<u>8486</u>	<u>8689</u>	<u>8992</u>	<u>9227</u>	<u>2727</u>	<u>2728</u>	<u>2829</u>	<u>2930</u>	<u>30-</u>	<u>- to replace existing assets</u>
<u>14</u>	<u>1(9)</u>	<u>-(10)</u>	<u>-(9)</u>	<u>2240</u>	<u>-(2)</u>	<u>-(4)</u>	<u>1(2)</u>	<u>1(3)</u>	<u>(1)400</u>	<u>Increase (decrease) in reserves</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Increase (decrease) of investments</u>
<u>263</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>277</u>	<u>287</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>100</u>	<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>
										-
<u>(747)</u>	<u>(748)</u>	<u>(749)</u>	<u>(750)</u>	<u>(752)</u>	<u>(753)</u>	<u>(753)</u>	<u>(756)</u>	<u>(757)</u>	<u>(757)</u>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>
										-
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>
										-
<u>445</u>	<u>451</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>463</u>	<u>470</u>	<u>477</u>	<u>478</u>	<u>480</u>	<u>481</u>	<u>483</u>	<u>Depreciation</u>

## Activity Expenditure for Solid Waste

<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Roadside Collection</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>478</u>	<u>490</u>	<u>820</u>	<u>824</u>	<u>843</u>	<u>861</u>	<u>879</u>	<u>913</u>	<u>931</u>	<u>948</u>
<u>Landfill</u>	<u>1,097</u>	<u>1,537</u>	<u>2,257</u>	<u>1,552</u>	<u>1,691</u>	<u>1,774</u>	<u>1,822</u>	<u>1,852</u>	<u>1,868</u>	<u>1,875</u>	<u>1,882</u>
<u>Waste Transfer Stations</u>	<u>367</u>	<u>438</u>	<u>466</u>	<u>522</u>	<u>530</u>	<u>542</u>	<u>552</u>	<u>562</u>	<u>572</u>	<u>582</u>	<u>590</u>
<u>Recycling</u>	<u>1,877</u>	<u>1,884</u>	<u>1,996</u>	<u>2,128</u>	<u>2,191</u>	<u>2,239</u>	<u>2,287</u>	<u>2,335</u>	<u>2,382</u>	<u>2,430</u>	<u>2,476</u>
<u>Total Expenditure</u>	<u>3,669</u>	<u>4,337</u>	<u>5,209</u>	<u>5,022</u>	<u>5,236</u>	<u>5,398</u>	<u>5,522</u>	<u>5,628</u>	<u>5,735</u>	<u>5,818</u>	<u>5,896</u>
<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>		<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Roadside Collection</u>		<u>965</u>	<u>981</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>611</u>
<u>Landfill</u>		<u>1,870</u>	<u>1,877</u>	<u>2,325</u>	<u>2,313</u>	<u>2,301</u>	<u>2,285</u>	<u>2,260</u>	<u>2,234</u>	<u>2,207</u>	<u>2,183</u>
<u>Waste Transfer Stations</u>		<u>598</u>	<u>607</u>	<u>601</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>599</u>	<u>598</u>	<u>597</u>	<u>596</u>	<u>595</u>	<u>595</u>
<u>Recycling a</u>		<u>2,520</u>	<u>2,563</u>	<u>2,492</u>	<u>2,495</u>	<u>2,498</u>	<u>2,501</u>	<u>2,505</u>	<u>2,508</u>	<u>2,511</u>	<u>2,516</u>
<u>Total Expenditure</u>		<u>5,953</u>	<u>6,028</u>	<u>6,027</u>	<u>6,017</u>	<u>6,007</u>	<u>5,993</u>	<u>5,972</u>	<u>5,948</u>	<u>5,923</u>	<u>5,905</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>
<u>965</u>	<u>981</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>611</u>	<u>Roadside Collection</u>
<u>1,870</u>	<u>1,877</u>	<u>2,325</u>	<u>2,313</u>	<u>2,301</u>	<u>2,285</u>	<u>2,260</u>	<u>2,234</u>	<u>2,207</u>	<u>2,183</u>	<u>Landfill</u>
<u>598</u>	<u>607</u>	<u>601</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>599</u>	<u>598</u>	<u>597</u>	<u>596</u>	<u>595</u>	<u>595</u>	<u>Waste Transfer Stations</u>
<u>2,520</u>	<u>2,563</u>	<u>2,492</u>	<u>2,495</u>	<u>2,498</u>	<u>2,501</u>	<u>2,505</u>	<u>2,508</u>	<u>2,511</u>	<u>2,516</u>	<u>Recycling</u>
<u>5,953</u>	<u>6,028</u>	<u>6,027</u>	<u>6,017</u>	<u>6,007</u>	<u>5,993</u>	<u>5,972</u>	<u>5,948</u>	<u>5,923</u>	<u>5,905</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>

## Community Facilities and Services

**The Community Facilities and Services Group of Activities is made up of a number of sub-activities which aim to provide passive and active amenities for the Community to utilise.**

The Community Facilities and Services Group of Activities includes the following activities:

- Aquatic Centres and Recreation
- Community Centres and Libraries

## Aquatic Centres and Recreation

*The Aquatic Centres and Recreation Activity aims to provide public access to swimming pools, fitness, rehabilitation, and swimming programmes to enhance wellbeing through providing healthy recreational and social opportunities.*

What Aquatic Centres and Recreation involves:

- Providing swimming pools for general use including assisting clubs and organisations to host and run events on and off-site.
- Providing safe venues for fun activities and social interaction
- Providing a certified Swim School Programme in Levin and Foxton.
- Providing land and water-based fitness and rehabilitation classes both on and off-site.
- Managing Shannon School Swimming Pool during the summer school holidays.
- Facilitating a targeted swimming programme for the rural community within Horowhenua.

## Key Projects for 2023/2024

*To replace existing assets*

- Foxton Aquatic Centre Plan Redevelopment – Completion of the Foxton Pool Redevelopment is due in February 2024. This will see the delivery of a fit for purpose Aquatic Facility that will operate year-round for the Foxton Community

Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Safe aquatic centres are available for Community use.	<p><b>Strong communities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aquatic Centres provide a safe venue and opportunity for people to learn how to swim, and enhance water safety and other life skills.</li> <li>• Aquatic Centres contribute to providing a 'sense of place' where people are proud to live.</li> <li>• Aquatic Centres provide safe venues for fun activities and opportunities for social connection and inclusion.</li> <li>• Aquatic Centres provide opportunities for all cultures in the district and can be a place where cultural diversity is celebrated.</li> </ul> <p><b>'Fit for purpose' Infrastructure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aquatic facilities are planned and developed for the district to meet current and future needs.</li> <li>• Aquatic Centres are reliable, efficient and well run.</li> </ul>	Provider
Recreation opportunities are provided for the Community.	<p><b>Strong communities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Provide a focal point for local communities</b> where they can meet and participate in leisure and recreation activities</li> <li>• Provide opportunities for recreation to improve physical fitness and wellbeing</li> </ul>	Provider/Advocate

- Provide opportunities for people to participate in recreational and physical activities, which enable people to live a healthy lifestyle.
- Provide a venue for aquatic sports and competitive activity.

•

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Safe aquatic facilities are operating in the District.	Strong communities  Fit for purpose infrastructure	Compliance with relevant standards including PoolSafe Accreditation.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure is to ensure the safety and enjoyment of aquatic centres for all customers.					
Aquatic centres meet customer needs.	Strong communities	Percent of customers satisfied, based on the Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey.	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The percentage of satisfied customers gives us an indication of the quality of service we are providing.					
A high quality Swim School operates at the Levin and	Strong communities	Number of participants in Learn to Swim classes.	≥ 400 per term	≥ 400 per term	≥ 400 per term

Foxton Aquatic Centres.					
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Our pools offer curriculum based water safety and aquatic education programmes to local schools that do not have their own pools. We also offer swimming lessons for people of all ages and abilities to improve their swimming technique and overall skill level.					
Local clubs are supported to deliver their own events.	Strong communities	Number of events per year held by clubs-clubs growing and taking ownership of their own events and future	≥ 5 per year	≥ 5 per year	≥ 5 per year
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council makes available its facilities for local aquatic clubs and organisations to deliver their own events.					
Growing existing events and developing new ones for the following areas; children, general public, and retirees.	Strong communities	Number of events per year for:  Children; General public; and Retirees.	≥ 3 ≥ 3 ≥ 3	≥ 3 ≥ 3 ≥ 3	≥ 3 ≥ 3 ≥ 3
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council supports local sports/recreation clubs and organisations to host and run events on and off site.					



## Challenges Council faces for Aquatic Centres and Recreation

- A major challenge facing Council for this Activity is the change in demand and Community expectations as well as the ongoing increases in operational costs, coupled with the desire to make fees and charges affordable for our Community. Council is continuing to actively investigate areas for increasing revenue to subsidise other areas of public access.
- Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Aquatic Centres and Recreation
- Injuries or drownings resulting from use of the facility. This is managed by ongoing training, qualification and provision of competent lifeguards and compliance with the Poolsafe accreditation.
- As costs increase to provide swimming pools it may become unaffordable for some. This is managed by ensuring costs are kept to a minimum through ongoing review and efficiencies. Programmes and events are actively monitored and reviewed to maximise revenue opportunities to offset operational costs.

## Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Aquatic Centres and Recreation

- It is assumed that Aquatics will continue to be managed in house.
- The major risks associated with this Activity are health and safety risks inherently associated with publicly accessible swimming pools and with undertaking physical exercise. Control measures are in place to mitigate these risks and these are reviewed annually

## Community Centres and Libraries

*This Activity aims to provide a location where people can visit, spend time, and positively engage in activities and opportunities, whether that be through social interaction, personal development or recreation and leisure.*

### What Community Centres and Libraries involves:

Multi-functional facilities and District wide Library Services provide a wide range of services to both the community and to visitors to the Horowhenua District, including:

- Spaces for social interaction
- Bookable rooms for community and commercial entities
- A creative hub that allows for music and visual performance and exhibition
- Museums that share stories and insight into the lives of the people in our area, and beyond
- Events that enrich our community
- Providing AA Services for our community
- Providing Visitor Information services through two sites (Levin and Foxton)
- Delivery of Council Services (e.g. Dog registrations at Shannon and Foxton)

District wide Library Services in Levin, Foxton and Shannon deliver programmes and services that:

- Provide equitable access to information for leisure, entertainment, research, education and career development across the district
- Foster and enhance literacy (including digital) and lifelong learning
- Deliver events and programmes for children, young people, adults and elders
- Recognise and support those with special needs and requirements
- Encourage the development of partnerships for the delivery of services and programmes
- Promote opportunities for people and communities to connect with each other
- Protects, conserves and maintains Horowhenua's heritage resources
- Provide opportunities for access to local history and heritage resources
- Operate a dedicated youth space that encourages and promotes inclusion, safety and interaction in both structured and unstructured settings

## Key Projects for 2023/2024

### *To meet additional demand*

- Mobile Library – A vehicle will be purchased and outfitted to provide mobile library services that will ensure we deliver an equal level of library services to all Horowhenua residents. A mobile library will address levels of growth in our community and provide an outreach service.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
----------	-------------------	--------------

Community centres and libraries operate within the District.

### **Vibrant Economy**

Community Centres and Libraries contribute to the local economy through employment and financial sustainability.

### **Strong communities**

Community Centres and Libraries provide opportunities for people of all ages and all phases of life to enjoy quality of living and contribute to providing a 'sense of place' where people are proud to live.

Community Centres and Libraries provide opportunities for social connection and inclusion and opportunities for all cultures in the District and can be a place where cultural diversity is celebrated.

### **'Fit for Purpose' Infrastructure**

Community Centres and Libraries are reliable, efficient and well run.

### **Partnership with Tangata Whenua**

We value the objectives and goals of Tangata Whenua within the provision, development and operation of Community Facilities.

Funder/Provider

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41

Council provides community facilities for residents, ratepayers, and visitors to access Community services including library services.	Vibrant economy	Communities with library and community facilities providing an integrated and District wide service.	Levin, Foxton, and Shannon	Levin, Foxton, and Shannon	Levin, Foxton, and Shannon
	Strong communities				
	Fit for purpose infrastructure				
	Partnership with Tangata Whenua	Number of visitors to our Community Hubs and Libraries	≥575,000	≥590,000	≥600,000
		Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō	≥385,000	≥390,000	≥390,000
		Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom	≥165,000	≥170,000	≥180,000
		Shannon Library	≥25,000	≥30,000	≥30,000
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council recognises the importance of libraries as social hubs for learning and literacy in the Community. Council sets out to provide a relevant library service and community facilities that people can enjoy throughout the District.					
Libraries and community facilities meet the public's needs.	Fit for purpose infrastructure	Percent of residents and non-residents satisfied with library and Community services based on the Annual	>90%	>90%	>90%
	Strong communities				

	Partnership with Tangata Whenua	Customer Satisfaction Survey.			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The percentage of satisfied customers gives us an indication of the quality of service we are providing.					
Community facilities are available for public use.	Fit for purpose infrastructure  Vibrant economy  Strong communities  Partnership with Tangata Whenua	Number of booking counts for community facilities.  Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō  Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom	≥ 1,500  65% of total booking across all facilities  35% of total booking across all facilities	≥ 1,600  60% of total booking across all facilities  40% of total booking across all facilities	≥ 1,700  60% of total booking across all facilities  40% of total booking across all facilities
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure is used to ensure the community facilities are being utilised					
Customers have access to a range of current information in both print and digital format.	Fit for purpose infrastructure  Strong communities	Number of items loaned from the libraries across the District, including books, magazines etc.  Collections are refreshed and meet the literacy and information needs of the community in	≥ 270,000  \$7 per capita spent on library resources	≥ 300,000  \$7 per capita spent on library resources	≥ 320,000  \$7 per capita spent on library resources

		accordance with the NZ Public Library Standards			
		Percent of increase in use of websites and online engagement	≥1%	≥1%	≥1%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council sets out to provide a modern and relevant library service. The number of loaned items would indicate the range of loanable items is current and relevant. The growing use of the library website indicates Council provides a modern library service that people use and enjoy.					
Customers have access to programmes and initiatives that enhance the wellbeing of the District.	Fit for purpose infrastructure	Number of programmes delivered:	500	500	500
	Strong communities	Levin	≥ 50%	≥ 50%	≥ 50%
	Vibrant economy	Foxton	≥ 30%	≥ 30%	≥ 30%
	Partnership with Tangata Whenua	Shannon	≥ 20%	≥ 20%	≥ 20%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council sets out to provide a relevant library service that people can enjoy throughout the District.					

### Challenges Council faces for this activity

- Challenges facing council for this activity include increased operational and maintenance costs while maintaining affordability for the community.

- The Impact of Covid 19 has significantly reduced visitation across all Community Centres and Libraries. With restrictions easing Council will focus on recovery and the reintroduction of core programs, services and events within our facilities.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Community Centres and Libraries

- There are no significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with this activity.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Community Centres and Libraries

- There are no key risks or assumptions associated with Community Centres and Libraries.



## Capital Expenditure for Community Facilities and Services

The following tables have been updated to reflect the changes made to the budgets from the 2022/23 financial year and beyond

[illegible]

Total renewal	937	997	799	2,840	1,484	807	879	1,093	867	2,287	1,199
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	-------

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Facilities & Services Projects Primary Type- to replace existing assets
30	53	32	449	102	36	36	152	684	118	Levin Aquatic Centre Plan Renewals
12	12	18	56	13	71	14	222	109	15	Foxton Aquatic Centre Plan Renewals
6	-	-	-	-	7	-	42	-	-	Levin - Disabled change facilities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	Youth Space Renovation
26	12	86	-	47	85	14	87	15	39	Activity Renewal - Libraries
36	12	132	21	40	27	37	82	52	146	Activity Renewals - Community Centres
3	18	-	3	5	21	23	30	-	49	Building Renewal - Shannon Library
-	138	236	270	6	149	5	199	408	16	Building Renewals - Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom
41	19	23	28	177	272	80	392	116	1,165	Building Renewals- Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-po
-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	TANS Marketing billboards
586	604	634	664	695	727	760	783	806	835	Purchase of Library Books
-	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Building Renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	Levin Building Renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Community hubs - Digital equipment replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Aquatic - Replace hydroslide
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Aquatic Centre - Planned renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Purchase of audio books
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Purchase of DVD's
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-po - Redevelopment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Library books
740	868	1,165	1,578	1,085	1,395	969	1,993	2,790	2,391	Total renewal

Community Facilities & Services Projects Primary Type - to improve the level of service	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Mobile outdoor screen & accompanying audio & visual	-	-	68	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
Mobile partitions	-	25	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Mobile stage trailer	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Makerspace for Children Youth and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	-	-
Equipment - General	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Aquatic Centre plantroom	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin - Air and heat	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin - Supply and extract fans	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Aquatic Centre plantroom miscellaneous	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Aquatic Centre pumps	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stream management plan	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Pool Redevelopment	-	1,500	1,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin - Splash Pad	50	181	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Level of Service	32	1,525	1,198	-	87	-	13	-	95	-	-

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Facilities & Services Projects Primary Type - to improve the level of service
36	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	Mobile outdoor screen & accompanying audio & visual
14	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	Mobile partitions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	Mobile stage trailer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Makerspace for Children Youth and Adults
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Equipment - General
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Aquatic Centre plantroom miscellaneous
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin - Air and heat
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin - Supply and extract fans
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Aquatic Centre plantroom miscellaneous
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Aquatic Centre pumps
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Stream management plan
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Pool Redevelopment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin - Splash Pad
50	-	-	-	3	16	-	-	115	-	Total Level of Service

<b>Community Facilities &amp; Services Projects Primary - to meet additional demand</b>	<b>AP 20/21 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</b>
Innovative technology projects	-	-	-	6	41	-	-	7	49	-	-
Strategic and growth-related aquatics	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360	1,386	1,409	1,428	1,444
Mobile Library	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total growth</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,360</b>	<b>1,393</b>	<b>1,458</b>	<b>1,428</b>	<b>1,444</b>

<b>Total Community Facilities &amp; Services Projects by Type</b>	<b>AP 20/21 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</b>
Growth	-	-	-	171	41	-	1,360	1,393	1,458	1,428	1,444
Level of Service	32	1,525	1,198	-	87	-	13	-	95	-	-
Renewals	937	997	799	2,839	1,484	806	878	1,094	866	2,287	1,199
<b>Total Community Facilities &amp; Services Projects</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>2,522</b>	<b>1,997</b>	<b>3,009</b>	<b>1,611</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>2,251</b>	<b>2,487</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>3,714</b>	<b>2,643</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Facilities & Services Projects Primary Type - to meet additional demand
1,459	1,471	1,520	1,569	1,618	1,666	1,715	1,764	1,813	1,861	Innovative technology projects
-	-	-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	Strategic and growth-related aquatics projects
										Mobile Library
1,467	1,529	1,520	1,762	1,618	1,676	1,791	1,764	1,813	1,861	
1,459	1,471	1,520	1,569	1,618	1,666	1,715	1,764	1,813	1,861	Total growth

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Total Community Facilities & Services Projects by Type
1,467	1,529	1,520	1,762	1,618	1,677	1,791	1,764	1,813	1,861	Growth
50	-	-	-	3	16	-	-	115	-	Level of Service
739	868	1,165	1,578	1,085	1,395	969	1,993	2,790	2,390	Renewals
2,255	2,397	2,685	3,340	2,705	3,088	2,760	3,757	4,718	4,251	Total Community Facilities & Services Projects

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Community Facilities and Services

[illegible]



Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Facilities and Services Group of Activities
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties
10,887	11,138	11,594	11,784	11,888	11,966	12,424	12,512	12,691	13,288	Targeted rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
1,249	1,271	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,415	Fees and charges
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads recovered
<b>12,385</b>	<b>12,663</b>	<b>13,263</b>	<b>13,453</b>	<b>13,557</b>	<b>13,635</b>	<b>14,093</b>	<b>14,181</b>	<b>14,360</b>	<b>14,957</b>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
8,738	8,885	9,344	9,341	9,342	9,340	9,338	9,338	9,337	9,335	Payments to staff and suppliers
1,034	1,029	1,028	1,041	1,048	1,045	1,032	1,020	1,046	1,068	Finance costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads applied
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other operating funding applications
<b>9,772</b>	<b>9,914</b>	<b>10,372</b>	<b>10,382</b>	<b>10,390</b>	<b>10,385</b>	<b>10,370</b>	<b>10,358</b>	<b>10,383</b>	<b>10,403</b>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
<b>2,613</b>	<b>2,749</b>	<b>2,891</b>	<b>3,071</b>	<b>3,167</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>3,723</b>	<b>3,823</b>	<b>3,977</b>	<b>4,554</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development and financial contributions

<b>Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Facilities and Services Group of Activities</b>	<b>AP 20/21 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</b>
Increase (decrease) in debt	254	1,741	2,584	2,203	559	(543)	831	964	658	1,814	513
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1,741</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,203</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>(543)</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>513</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	171	41	-	1,360	1,393	1,458	1,428	1,444
- to improve the level of service	76	1,706	2,891	-	87	-	13	-	95	-	-
- to replace existing assets	938	997	819	2,839	1,484	806	878	1,094	866	2,287	1,199
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	(144)	213	216	223	227	233	236	243	245
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>2,703</b>	<b>3,566</b>	<b>3,223</b>	<b>1,828</b>	<b>1,029</b>	<b>2,478</b>	<b>2,720</b>	<b>2,655</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>2,888</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(760)</b>	<b>(962)</b>	<b>(982)</b>	<b>(1,020)</b>	<b>(1,269)</b>	<b>(1,572)</b>	<b>(1,647)</b>	<b>(1,756)</b>	<b>(1,997)</b>	<b>(2,144)</b>	<b>(2,375)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation	898	962	982	962	1,052	1,349	1,420	1,523	1,761	1,901	2,130

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Facilities and Services Group of Activities
(108)	(98)	49	523	(207)	92	(709)	188	995	(49)	Increase (decrease) in debt
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lump sum contributions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other dedicated capital funding
(108)	(98)	49	523	(207)	92	(709)	188	995	(49)	<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>
										<b>Applications of capital funding</b>
Capital expenditure										
1,467	1,529	1,520	1,762	1,618	1,677	1,791	1,764	1,813	1,861	- to meet additional demand
50	-	-	-	3	16	-	-	115	-	- to improve the level of service
739	868	1,165	1,578	1,085	1,395	969	1,993	2,790	2,390	- to replace existing assets
249	254	255	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	Increase (decrease) in reserves
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Increase (decrease) of investments
2,505	2,651	2,940	3,594	2,960	3,342	3,014	4,011	4,972	4,505	<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>
(2,613)	(2,749)	(2,891)	(3,071)	(3,167)	(3,250)	(3,723)	(3,823)	(3,977)	(4,554)	<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>
2,364	2,495	2,636	2,817	2,913	2,996	3,469	3,569	3,723	4,300	Depreciation

## Activity Expenditure for Community Facilities and Services

Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Aquatic Centres	2,623	2,814	2,995	3,476	3,629	3,809	3,900	4,051	4,235	4,445	4,791
Libraries and Community Centres	5,258	5,384	5,062	5,956	5,858	6,148	6,302	6,468	6,724	6,912	7,026
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>7,881</b>	<b>8,198</b>	<b>8,057</b>	<b>9,432</b>	<b>9,487</b>	<b>9,957</b>	<b>10,202</b>	<b>10,519</b>	<b>10,959</b>	<b>11,357</b>	<b>11,817</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation
4,902	5,034	5,101	5,218	5,309	5,386	5,605	5,689	5,844	6,117	Aquatic Centres
7,234	7,375	7,907	7,981	7,994	7,995	8,234	8,238	8,262	8,586	Libraries and Community Centres
12,136	12,409	13,008	13,199	13,303	13,381	13,839	13,927	14,106	14,703	Total Expenditure

## Property

*The Council owns a substantial number of properties throughout the Horowhenua District which support the delivery of Council's activities. The Property Activity ensures that these assets are managed and maintained effectively and in a state 'fit for purpose'.*

### What Property involves:

- Management and maintenance of Council owned property.
- Strategic land purchases and disposal of Council owned property where deemed appropriate.
- Granting of permits and community and commercial leases and licences.
- Undertaking this activity in accordance with the Property Strategy 2015, which informs future decision-making on maintenance, investment and/or disposal of property.

Council owns a range of properties including:

- The Council administration building in Levin.
- Commercial properties which are leased to tenants.
- Endowment property - Council owns land in Foxton Beach that was formerly owned by the Foxton Harbour Board. Much of this land is subject to perpetual 21 year leases including a number of residential properties with rights of purchase.
- General Properties and land including - motor camps, historic and cultural buildings, depots, car parks, and residential and commercial land.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

#### *To replace existing assets*

- Property renewals program – This project sees the replacement of property assets to ensure they are retained in a 'fit for purpose' state.

#### *Additions to Levels of Service*

- Strategic land purchases – Continue purchasing land where strategically or operationally necessary.

Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Management and maintenance of Council owned properties.	<p><b>Vibrant Economy</b></p> <p>This activity considers the sale of Council property to facilitate growth</p> <p>This activity provides leases and licences to support diversity and resilience in the community.</p> <p><b>Outstanding Environment</b></p> <p>This activity ensures the portfolio provides for the wellbeing of people by providing community leases for community centres, and provides land for community funded activities e.g. Surf Lifesaving clubs.</p> <p><b>Fit for Purpose' Infrastructure</b></p> <p>This activity is responsible for maintaining Council facilities to meet the needs of current and future populations</p> <p>This activity facilitates growth by providing development land</p> <p><b>Partnerships with Tangata Whenua</b></p> <p>This activity involves Tangata Whenua in its strategic and developmental activities and in so doing recognises the role of Mana Whwnua as Kaitiaki of their rohe.</p> <p><b>Strong communities</b></p>	Funder/Provider

This activity values the diversity of our people and facilitates the use of Council land for community activities in recognising that diversity

This activity consults with community stakeholders and in so doing enables local decision making

This activity provides land via various leasing arrangements to facilitate social and cultural connectedness

This activity provides facilities that allow people to live positive and healthy lifestyles

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41q
Council operated facilities are available for public hire.	Fit for purpose infrastructure Strong communities	Facilities availability (hrs) and hire charges by annual review.	8 hrs per day	8 hrs per day	8 hrs per day
<b>What does this tell me?</b>  Halls provide public spaces for local Communities to come together and participate in sport, social or other Community events. This measure shows Council promotes the use of public space, the halls are available and hire charges are set to recover a proportion of cost.					



Council's properties will comply with relevant legislation.	Fit for purpose infrastructure  Strong communities	All buildings with compliance schedules will have current building WOF.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b>  It is extremely important to Council that our buildings are safe for everyone to use.					

### Challenges Council faces for Property

- A key challenge facing Council for this Activity is changing demands and Community expectations with the use of some of Council's facilities.
- Declining use for some facilities alongside an increase in their operational costs.
- Demand for other Council owned facilities are increasing and therefore Council needs to decide where to focus its funds. This issue will be met by ensuring that as key property assets are developed they are designed to be multi-use and flexible enough to cope with the change in demands and expectations.
- Another challenge is that the District's demographic projections have changed with growth predicting that there will be an 8% increase in persons below 65 compared to 2% of those over 65. This will require the development of active recreational facilities for a range of ages between 2021 and 2041.
- A number of Council's buildings have been identified as earthquake prone. With new legislative requirements to upgrade earthquake prone buildings Council must decide the future of these buildings.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Property

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with property

## Key Risks and assumptions associated with Property

- A key assumption for this activity is that Council's Property portfolio will continue to be assessed as core/non-core and readied for sale as necessary
- A key assumption for this Activity is that earthquake prone properties will be maintained in a fit for purpose state, unless identified for disposal as non-core assets.
- A key assumption is that renewals will continue to be completed as scheduled.
- A key assumption for this activity is that the program of property will be completed.

## Capital Expenditure for Property

The following tables have been updated as part of this amendment

Property Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Community buildings programmed renewals	99	58	67	60	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property renewals program	110	337	132	351	703	1,741	419	529	886	1,155	185
Waitarere Beach Surf life club saving design and build	-	1,504	1,654	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Property renewals	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dog pound office building renewal	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Depot buildings renewals & repaint	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Depot yard reseal	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pottery shed replace roof	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total renewals</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>1,999</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>1,741</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>185</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	<del>Water Supply</del> <b>Property</b> Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets
---	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---	---	Community buildings programmed renewals
<u>558</u> 558	<u>853</u> 1,456	<u>1,456</u> 1,707	<u>1,707</u> 1,945	<u>1,945</u> 1,268	<u>1,268</u> 1,291	<u>1,291</u> 853	<u>853</u> 1,034	<u>1,034</u> 576	<u>576</u> -	Property renewals program
---	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---	---	Waitarere Beach Surf life club saving design and build
---	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---	---	General Property renewals
---	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---	---	Dog pound office building renewal
---	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---	---	Levin Depot buildings renewals & repaint
---	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---	---	Levin Depot yard reseal
---	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---	---	Pottery shed replace roof
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>558</u> 558	<u>853</u> 1,456	<u>1,456</u> 1,707	<u>1,707</u> 1,945	<u>1,945</u> 1,268	<u>1,268</u> 1,291	<u>1,291</u> 853	<u>853</u> 1,034	<u>1,034</u> 576	<u>576</u> -	Total renewals

Property Project Primary Type- to improve the Level of Service	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Strategic land purchases	-	1,500	1,541	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Endowment Subdivision Forbes	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total level of service	200	1,500	1,541	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Total Property Projects by Type	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Level of Service	200	1,500	1,541	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewals	588	1,999	1,853	711	767	1,741	419	529	886	1,155	185
Total Property Projects	788	3,499	3,394	2,211	767	1,741	419	529	886	1,155	185

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Total Property Projects by Type
<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>-</u> -	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	Growth
<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>-</u> -	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	<u>- -</u>	Level of Service
<u>558</u> 558	<u>853</u> 1,456	<u>1,456</u> 1,707	<u>1,707</u> 1,945	<u>1,945</u> 1,268	<u>1,268</u> 1,291	<u>1,291</u> 853	<u>853</u> 1,034	<u>1,034</u> 576	<u>576</u> -	Renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>558</u> 558	<u>853</u> 1,456	<u>1,456</u> 1,707	<u>1,707</u> 1,945	<u>1,945</u> 1,268	<u>1,268</u> 1,291	<u>1,291</u> 853	<u>853</u> 1,034	<u>1,034</u> 576	<u>576</u> -	Total Property Projects



## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Property

[illegible]

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Property Group of Activities
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>										
1,701	1,743	1,794	1,889	1,981	2,065	2,167	2,217	2,253	2,339	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Targeted rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
214	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	Fees and charges
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads recovered
<b>2,413</b>	<b>2,459</b>	<b>2,505</b>	<b>2,601</b>	<b>2,688</b>	<b>2,766</b>	<b>2,877</b>	<b>2,921</b>	<b>2,951</b>	<b>3,047</b>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>										
819	843	848	844	851	856	848	854	860	851	Payments to staff and suppliers
616	631	666	720	783	835	869	893	910	918	Finance costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads applied
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other operating funding applications
<b>1,435</b>	<b>1,474</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>1,564</b>	<b>1,634</b>	<b>1,691</b>	<b>1,717</b>	<b>1,747</b>	<b>1,770</b>	<b>1,769</b>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
<b>978</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>1,037</b>	<b>1,054</b>	<b>1,075</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>1,174</b>	<b>1,181</b>	<b>1,278</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development and financial contributions

<b>Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Property Group of Activities</b>	<b>AP 20/21 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</b>
Increase (decrease) in debt	(2,986)	4,511	436	(4,166)	818	1,757	422	533	574	831	(153)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	5,000	650	4,180	6,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>2,014</b>	<b>5,361</b>	<b>4,616</b>	<b>2,215</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>1,757</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>(153)</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	-	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	200	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	588	1,999	3,040	711	767	1,741	419	529	886	1,155	185
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1,278	124	1,525	322	492	(550)	(552)	496	501	618	618
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>5,323</b>	<b>4,565</b>	<b>2,533</b>	<b>1,259</b>	<b>1,191</b>	<b>(133)</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,387</b>	<b>1,773</b>	<b>803</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>(441)</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>(492)</b>	<b>(813)</b>	<b>(942)</b>	<b>(956)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation	259	266	275	266	273	315	335	340	368	379	393

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the</b> <b>years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Water</b> <b>SupplyProperty Group of Activities</b>
<u>203</u>	<u>490</u>	<u>1,082</u>	<u>1,289</u>	<u>1,505</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>(89)</u>	Increase (decrease) in debt
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lump sum contributions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other dedicated capital funding
<u>203</u>	<u>490</u>	<u>1,082</u>	<u>1,289</u>	<u>1,505</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>(89)</u>	<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>
										-
										<b>Applications of capital funding</b>
										Capital expenditure
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- to meet additional demand
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- to improve the level of service
<u>558</u> <u>558</u>	<u>853</u> <u>4,456</u>	<u>1,456</u> <u>1,707</u>	<u>1,707</u> <u>1,945</u>	<u>1,945</u> <u>1,268</u>	<u>1,268</u> <u>1,291</u>	<u>1,291</u> <u>853</u>	<u>853</u> <u>4,034</u>	<u>1,034</u> <u>576</u>	<u>576</u>	- to replace existing assets
<u>623</u> <u>623</u>	<u>622</u> <u>19</u>	<u>617</u> <u>366</u>	<u>619</u> <u>381</u>	<u>614</u> <u>1,291</u>	<u>607</u> <u>584</u>	<u>617</u> <u>4,055</u>	<u>610</u> <u>429</u>	<u>604</u> <u>1,062</u>	<u>613</u> <u>1,189</u>	Increase (decrease) in reserves
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Increase (decrease) of investments
<u>1,181</u>	<u>1,475</u>	<u>2,073</u>	<u>2,326</u>	<u>2,559</u>	<u>1,875</u>	<u>1,908</u>	<u>1,463</u>	<u>1,638</u>	<u>1,189</u>	<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>
										-
<u>(978)</u>	<u>(985)</u>	<u>(991)</u>	<u>(1,037)</u>	<u>(1,054)</u>	<u>(1,075)</u>	<u>(1,160)</u>	<u>(1,174)</u>	<u>(1,181)</u>	<u>(1,278)</u>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>
										-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>
										-
<u>411</u>	<u>418</u>	<u>429</u>	<u>473</u>	<u>496</u>	<u>523</u>	<u>599</u>	<u>619</u>	<u>632</u>	<u>720</u>	Depreciation

## Activity Expenditure for Property

<u>Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation</u>	<u>AP 20/21 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</u>
Endowment	287	363	408	224	120	127	133	140	146	31	34
General Property	718	872	1,264	1,074	1,228	1,333	1,428	1,482	1,550	1,378	1,427
Campgrounds	20	20	21	22	22	22	23	23	24	24	25
Commercial Property	-	-	33	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council Building	273	266	270	296	307	317	317	318	324	325	325
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>1,521</b>	<b>1,996</b>	<b>1,662</b>	<b>1,677</b>	<b>1,799</b>	<b>1,901</b>	<b>1,963</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>1,758</b>	<b>1,811</b>
<u>Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation</u>		<u>Yr 11 31/32 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 12 32/33 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 13 33/34 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 14 34/35 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 15 35/36 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 16 36/37 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 17 37/38 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 18 38/39 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 19 39/40 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 20 40/41 \$000</u>
Endowment		36	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
General Property		1,457	1,500	1,555	1,648	1,744	1,832	1,928	1,982	2,022	2,102
Camp Grounds		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Commercial Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council Building		328	328	324	325	322	318	324	320	316	323
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1,846</b>	<b>1,892</b>	<b>1,943</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>2,130</b>	<b>2,214</b>	<b>2,316</b>	<b>2,366</b>	<b>2,402</b>	<b>2,489</b>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>
<u>36</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>Endowment</u>
<u>1,457</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,555</u>	<u>1,648</u>	<u>1,744</u>	<u>1,832</u>	<u>1,928</u>	<u>1,982</u>	<u>2,022</u>	<u>2,102</u>	<u>General Property</u>
<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Campgrounds</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Commercial Property</u>
<u>328</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>324</u>	<u>325</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>318</u>	<u>324</u>	<u>320</u>	<u>316</u>	<u>323</u>	<u>Council Building</u>
<u>1,846</u>	<u>1,892</u>	<u>1,943</u>	<u>2,037</u>	<u>2,130</u>	<u>2,214</u>	<u>2,316</u>	<u>2,366</u>	<u>2,402</u>	<u>2,489</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>

## Community Infrastructure

*The Community Infrastructure Group of Activities is made up of a number of sub-activities, which aim to provide both passive and active amenities for the Community to use.*

The Community Infrastructure Group of Activities include:

- Beautification
- Cemetery administration, maintenance and management
- Maintenance and administration of Public Halls for hire
- Maintenance and management of Public Toilets
- Maintenance and management of Parks and Reserves
- Maintenance, management and administration of Sports Grounds
- Urban cleansing being the maintenance and management of the roading network in the urban residential zone.

## Reserves, Sports Grounds, Cemeteries, Beautification, Urban Cleansing, Public Halls, and Public Toilets

*This Activity aims to provide management of reserves, sports grounds cemeteries, street beautification, maintenance of berms on the roading network (urban cleansing), public halls and public toilets.*

What Reserves, Beautification, Public Halls, Sports Grounds, and Cemeteries involves:

- Line clearance and other tree works on the roading network, maintenance of all street gardens;
- Establishment and maintenance of cemeteries under the Burial and Cremation Act 1964;.
- Maintaining public halls in Levin, Foxton and Shannon.
- Establishment and maintenance of public toilets for the purpose of tourism and public health.
- Maintenance of neighbourhood reserves, riverside and lakeside picnic areas, beaches, and public gardens, and sports grounds.
- Mowing of berms, rubbish bin emptying, and the urban road weed spraying programme.
- ~~Providing Reserve Management Plans (RMP) for Council rese~~



## Key Projects for 2023/2024

### *To replace existing assets*

- Reserve renewals - this project ensures that Council's parks and Reserves are maintained in a state which is 'fit for purpose'
- Waikawa beach Pedestrian Bridge – the Pedestrian bridge at Waikawa is in need of renewal/replacement this project will consider what bridge structure may replace the existing

### *To improve the levels of service*

- Ohau River Tracks Improvement – this project looks to connect a series of HDC Reserves along the Ohau river to establish a riverside walk and considers improvements to Parakawau Reserve.
- Playford Park Improvements – this project sees the ongoing improvements at Levin's most well-used sporting facility.

## Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Maintain public reserves	<b>Outstanding Environment</b> High quality parks, gardens and streetscapes provide for physical and physiological wellbeing of communities This activity provides for the environmental restoration of streams, lakes, and sea-scapes This activity is responsible for maintaining a range of natural features <b>Partnership with Tangata Whenua</b> This activity through consultation with Mana whenua recognises their role as Kaitiaki of their respective rohe. <b>Strong communities</b> This activity recognises the diversity of the community and provides high-quality spaces and places for the purpose of recreation and leisure. This activity meets regularly with resident organisations, clubs, and user groups recognising the interest and pride of those communities in local greenspace and thereby permits local decision making.	Funder / Provider / Advocate

This activity through its SSP's, RMP's and other strategic documents ensures the provision of community infrastructure in a high growth environment.

This activity perceives its service providers as extensions of its role and builds highly collaborative relationships with them in the interest of building stronger and more resilient communities.

<p>Manage a beautification programme across the District</p>	<p><b>Vibrant Economy</b> A well-maintained and high-quality streetscape encourages business and residents to relocate to the district</p> <p><b>Outstanding Environment</b> This activity preserves its environmental assets assigning an amenity value to its street tree asset. This activity preserves a balance between economic growth and the natural environment by preserving key features of its green portfolio (eg Prouse Bush). A well-maintained streetscape improves the psychological well-being of the community.</p> <p><b>'Fit for purpose' Infrastructure</b> This activity appertains specifically to the roading asset where a good level of maintenance preserves the lifecycle of the asset and mitigates infrastructural damage through line clearance and the clearance of signs. Street gardens help to manage stormwater and street trees improve shading, and act as a carbon sink to reduce the effects of global warming.</p> <p><b>Strong communities</b> The Horowhenua has a well-established urban treescape that contributes to its heritage and identity which is maintained under this activity A well-maintained streetscape contributes to healthy psychological outcomes and has been shown to reduce anti-social behaviour and other social inequities.</p>	<p>Funder/Provider</p>
<p>Maintain sports grounds for public use.</p>	<p><b>Outstanding Environment</b> High quality sportsgrounds provide for physical and physiological wellbeing of communities.</p> <p><b>'Fit for purpose' Infrastructure</b> Public sportsgrounds provide for community infrastructure.</p>	<p>Funder/Provider</p>

Development plans of significant sportsground facilitate growth.

**Partnership with Tangata Whenua**

This activity through consultation with Mana whenua recognises their role as Kaitiaki of their respective rohe.

**Strong communities**

This activity recognises the diversity of the community and provides high-quality spaces and places for the purpose of recreation and leisure

This activity meets regularly with resident organisations, clubs, and user groups recognising the interest and pride of those communities in local greenspace and thereby permits local decision making

This activity through its SSP's, RMP's and other strategic documents ensures the provision of community infrastructure in a high growth environment

This activity perceives its service providers as extensions of its role and builds highly collaborative relationships with them in the interest of building stronger and more resilient communities

Operate cemeteries	<p><b>Outstanding Environment</b></p> <p>Provision of cemeteries provides for the psychological stresses and grief arising from bereavement and in this way supports the wellbeing of the community.</p> <p><b>'Fit for purpose' Infrastructure</b></p> <p>This activity provides for the needs of existing and future generations</p> <p>This activity provides for affordable places of rest for the community</p> <p><b>Strong communities</b></p> <p>Existing and proposed improvements allow for an increasingly diverse population.</p> <p>This activity maintains a range of cemeteries with significant heritage value that contribute to the community's sense of identity.</p>	Funder/Provider
Undertake Urban Cleansing on the urban residential roading network	<p><b>Vibrant Economy</b></p> <p>A well-maintained and high-quality streetscape encourages business and residents to relocate</p> <p><b>Outstanding environment</b></p> <p>A well-maintained streetscape improves the psychological well-being of the community</p>	Funder/Provider

**‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure**

This activity relates specifically to the roading asset where a good level of maintenance preserves the lifecycle of the asset and mitigates infrastructural damage.

**Strong communities**

A well-maintained streetscape contributes to healthy psychological outcomes and has been shown to reduce anti-social behaviour and other social inequities

Provide and maintain Community Halls	<b>Strong communities</b> Community Halls contribute to the community’s sense of identity and provide heritage	Funder/Provider
Provide and maintain Public Toilets	<b>Vibrant economy</b> This activity contributes to the economy by providing facilities for residents and visitors. <b>Outstanding environment</b> This activity supports the well-being of people living in, or visiting the Horowhenua. <b>‘Fit for purpose’ infrastructure</b> Maintenance of existing, and provision of new facilities in this activity meet the needs of current and future generations.	Funder/Provider

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Reserves are available for Community use.	Vibrant economy  Outstanding environment  Fit for purpose infrastructure	Residential dwellings in urban areas are within 400 metres to local reserves, either Council or privately provided.	≥ 80%       ≥ 80%	≥ 80%       ≥ 80%	≥ 80%       ≥ 80%

	Partnership with Tangata Whenua  Strong communities	Residential dwellings in urban areas are within 800 metres of playgrounds or destination reserves.			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Reserves allow a diverse range of pursuits important to the enjoyment of healthy lifestyles. This measure shows Council that its reserves are located in areas where they are accessible to the public.					
Reserves meet local needs.	Outstanding environment  Fit for purpose Infrastructure  Strong communities	Percentage of customers satisfied with the service, based on the Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey.	≥ 80%	≥ 80%	≥ 80%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The percentage of satisfied customers gives us an indication of the quality of service we are providing.					
Sports grounds are available for Community use.	Vibrant economy  Outstanding environment  Fit for purpose infrastructure  Partnership with Tangata Whenua  Strong communities	Percent of time that sport grounds are available for use during their opening hours.	≥ 95%	≥ 95%	≥ 95%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Sports grounds cater for both organised and casual sports. This measure shows Council have grounds available all year round.					

Sports grounds meet local needs.	Outstanding environment  Fit for purpose infrastructure  Strong communities	Number of Customer Request Management complaints reporting of ground conditions per annum.	<5	<5	<5
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The number of complaints gives us an indication of the quality of service we are providing.					
Playgrounds are safe for users.	Outstanding environment  Fit for purpose infrastructure  Strong communities	Playground facilities comply with relevant National Playground standards.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> It is extremely important to Council our playgrounds are safe for everyone to use.					
Community Halls are available for public us.	Strong communities	Number of uses per fortnight for Community Halls.	10	10	10
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Halls provide public spaces for local Communities to come together and participate in sport, social or other Community events. This measure is used to ensure the Halls are being utilised.					

### Challenges Council faces for Reserves, Sports Grounds, Cemeteries, Beautification, Urban Cleansing, Public Halls, and Public Toilets

- Changes in levels of demand and Community expectations are challenges facing Council for this Activity. These challenges are addressed by ensuring that reserves and sports grounds are developed to be multi-use and flexible enough to cope with changes in demands and expectations.

- The growth currently being experienced by Council will lead to pressure on existing resources and result in the proliferation of new reserves and green-space as subdivisions continue apace. This together with increasing inflationary pressures will increase the cost of the service, or alternatively will lead to Level of Service reductions.
- In the context of cemeteries and Horowhenua's changing demographic, there will be the need to consider less traditional users which may necessitate developing options for natural burials and/or changes to plot depth, size and orientation. Use of some facilities may also be a challenge, with usage decreasing and operational costs increasing.
- The accelerated growth will also support the need to maintain sufficient funding to maintain existing Level of Service and expansion of the network via subdivision or other means. In addition, a lack of asset knowledge and condition together with deferred maintenance funding will require higher expenditure to maintain existing Levels of Service in the short-term.
- Due to the lack of growth in the past, there has been a lack of strategic long-term planning for sports grounds and reserves assets, cemeteries, and shared pathways. The current RMP process, together with the regional facilities plan, should assist in this regard. In an increasingly technology savvy environment there will be the need to develop the e-citizens agenda across the Community Services portfolio.
- Changes to environmental standards may also be a challenge faced by Council. These changes may require Council to consider more riparian planting, dune stabilisation, succession planting than has traditionally been considered in the past, as well as having less reliance on traditional means of weed control (herbicides). These changes will inevitably result in additional costs.
- Vandalism and graffiti are challenges faced by Council for this Activity. Where possible Council designs assets to CPTED (Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design) standards. Horowhenua District Council 2021-2041 Long Term Plan 1378
- Another challenge facing Council is that the Community Halls in Levin and Foxton have been identified as being earthquake prone. Council proposes to manage this issue by transferring the halls to local community groups (Foxton Memorial Hall), and/or repurposing them (Levin Memorial Hall). Both Levin Domain Grandstand and Shannon Domain Grandstand are earthquake prone and will need to be strengthened or demolished and rebuilt.

Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Reserves, Sports Grounds, Cemeteries, Beautification, Urban Cleansing, Public Halls, and Public Toilets

- There are no known significant negative effects associated with the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Reserves, Sports Grounds, Cemeteries, Beautification, Urban Cleansing, Public Halls, and Public Toilets.

## Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Reserves, Sports Grounds, Cemeteries, Beautification, Urban Cleansing, Public Halls, and Public Toilets.

- Due to the active nature of some assets used within this Activity, there are varying levels of personal and social risks within some sub-activities. For example, playgrounds contain a range of inherent risks to personal safety. These types of risks are removed or managed by adherence to a range of standards regulating how these assets and activities are to be run.
- Earthquake prone buildings owned by Council will need to be strengthened in line with current legislation, or alternatively considered for disposal.
- There are increased expectations from local community groups that Council will raise its Levels of Service in this activity.
- A deferred renewals program from 2010 until 2016 has led to a 'bow wave' of necessary repairs with some assets failing prior to having been renewed.
- Council is finding itself having to deal with previously unconsidered growth and a change in demographic which is leading to a range of conflicting priorities as it applies to Council's Recreation and Leisure asset.
- An increased level of subdivision and inflationary pressure will increase the cost of this activity, or alternatively will lead to the need to make reductions in the Levels of Service currently enjoyed by the community.

## Capital Expenditure for Community Infrastructure

The following tables have been updated to reflect the changes made to the budgets from the 2022/23 financial year and beyond.



Community Infrastructure Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
District halls & pavilions reactive renewals	-	27	29	31	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public toilets - Minor renewals	-	54	58	61	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves renewals (non-building)	-	961	989	613	997	1,024	1,047	1,067	1,085	1,099	1,111
Sportsgrounds renewals (buildings)	-	152	9	44	731	88	442	78	69	116	356
Waikawa Beach Pedestrian Bridge	50	50	10	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public toilets - Major renewals	-	451	-	-	-	479	-	499	-	-	-
Tara-Ika - Community Sporting Fields	-	-	-	-	3,626	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mangahao tracks renewals / improvements	-	-	-	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves renewals (buildings)	-	2	34	248	16	42	110	21	47	60	57
Forestry Target Reserve	-	-	-	-	309	327	-	-	-	-	-
Donnelly Park - Replace netball lights	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park lighting replacement	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Adventure Park Renewals	-	-	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Halls (& Pavilions) - Reactive renewals	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District play equipment	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Play Equipment Bark mulch	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Endowment - Foxton Beach Reserves projects	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public toilets - Minor renewals	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves renewals	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waikawa Beach pedestrian bridge	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total renewal</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>1,451</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>1,960</b>	<b>1,599</b>	<b>1,665</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>1,524</b>
	<b>Yr 11 31/32 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 12 32/33 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 13 33/34 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 14 34/35 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 15 35/36 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 16 36/37 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 17 37/38 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 18 38/39 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 19 39/40 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 20 40/41 \$000</b>	<b>Community Infrastructure Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets</b>

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	District halls & pavilions reactive renewals			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public toilets - Minor renewals			
1,123	1,133	1,170	1,208	1,245	1,283	1,320	1,358	1,395	1,433	Reserves renewals (non-building)			
26	83	71	137	561	461	83	1,081	83	364	Sportsgrounds renewals (buildings)			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Waikawa Beach Pedestrian Bridge			
-	-	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	670	Public toilets - Major renewals			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tara-Ika - Community Sporting Fields			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mangahao tracks renewals / improvements			
31	35	79	66	138	141	338	26	1,885	153	Reserves renewals (buildings)			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Forestry Target Reserve			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Donnelly Park - Replace netball lights			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Park lighting replacement			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Adventure Park Renewals			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	District Halls (& Pavilions) - Reactive renewals			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	District play equipment			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	District Play Equipment Bark mulch			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Endowment - Foxton Beach Reserves projects			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Public toilets - Minor renewals			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Reserves renewals			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Waikawa Beach pedestrian bridge			
1,180	1,251	1,320	1,976	1,944	1,885	1,741	2,465	3,363	2,620	Total renewals			
Community Infrastructure Project Primary Type- to improve the level of service			AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
District fencing contingency			-	46	48	47	50	53	54	58	56	90	62

Coastal reserve resiliency program	-	50	51	53	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
District play equipment	-	82	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Beach Reserves (FHA)	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Avenue Rd - Development	-	-	-	-	155	-	381	-	394	-	-
Cemetery - Avenue Rd - Extend burial and cremation sites	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	-	-	-	-
Waitarere Domain improvements	-	85	57	56	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stream management plan	-	16	16	18	18	18	20	20	127	43	23
Foxton East Beautification	-	-	31	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mangahao tracks renewals / improvements	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stafford Street Reserves improvement	-	-	31	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Playford Park - Improvements	-	450	154	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levin Domain Grandstand	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,370	-
Oxford Street Beautification (Transforming Taitoko)	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	266	270	274	-
Revoked SH1 Beautification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	171	173
Cemetery - Foxton - Development Plan	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Foxton - Development	-	-	-	-	-	106	-	277	-	286	-
Cemetery - Shannon - Extension	-	-	-	-	466	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Manakau - Extension	-	-	-	-	-	479	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Manakau - Logging	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Infrastructure Project Primary Type- to improve the level of service
64	65	72	74	79	80	86	89	91	94	District fencing contingency
58	59	61	63	65	67	69	71	73	74	Coastal reserve resiliency program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	District play equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	Foxtan Beach Reserves (FHA)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Avenue Rd - Development
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Avenue Rd - Extend burial and cremation sites
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Waitarere Domain improvements
27	27	28	29	30	31	32	32	33	34	Stream management plan
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxtan East Beautification
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mangahao tracks renewals / improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Stafford Street Reserves improvement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Playford Park - Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levin Domain Grandstand
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Oxford Street Beautification (Transforming Taitoko)
175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Revoked SH1 Beautification
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Foxtan - Development Plan
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Foxtan - Development
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Shannon - Extension
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Manakau - Extension
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Manakau - Logging

Community Infrastructure Project Primary Type- to improve the level of service	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Ohau river tracks improvements	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waikawa Beach walkway	-	-	-	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shannon Domain - Grandstand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	-
Donnelly Park improve cricket facilities	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benches in high pedestrian use areas	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Avenue - Redevelop front entrance	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Avenue Road & Levin - Upgrade	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District fencing contingency	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donnelly Park strategic plan and	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Driscoll Reserve improvement plan	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Futures	3,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foxton Wharf Project	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innovative technology projects	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waitarere Domain improvement plan	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total level of services</b>	<b>4,073</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>1,338</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>1,016</b>	<b>3,033</b>	<b>316</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Infrastructure Project Primary Type- to improve the level of service
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ohau river tracks improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Waikawa Beach walkway
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Shannon Domain - Grandstand strengthening and fit out
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Donnelly Park improve cricket facilities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Benches in high pedestrian use areas
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Avenue - Redevelop front entrance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Avenue Road & Levin - Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	District fencing contingency
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Donnelly Park strategic plan and design
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Driscoll Reserve improvement plan
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Futures
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Foxton Wharf Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Innovative technology projects
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Waitarere Domain improvement plan
324	151	161	166	174	178	187	192	197	366	Total level of services

Community Infrastructure Projects Primary Type- to meet additional demand	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
District play equipment	-	-	-	92	90	95	100	106	108	113	114
Cemetery - Avenue Rd - Development	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tara-Ika Reserves	-	-	-	-	3,108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic parks development - Reserve development for growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360	1,386	1,409	1,428	1,444
Manakau Domain - Improvements	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Manakau - Development Plan	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery - Shannon - Development Plan	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total growth	-	-	122	92	3,353	95	1,460	1,492	1,517	1,541	1,558

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Infrastructure Projects Primary Type- to meet additional demand
124	128	131	138	149	160	161	-	-	-	District play equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Avenue Rd - Development
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tara-Ika Reserves
1,459	1,471	1,520	1,569	1,618	1,666	1,715	1,764	1,813	1,861	Strategic parks development - Reserve development for growth
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Manakau Domain - Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Manakau - Development Plan
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cemetery - Shannon - Development Plan
1,583	1,599	1,651	1,707	1,767	1,826	1,876	1,764	1,813	1,861	Total growth



Total Community Infrastructure Projects by Type	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Growth	-	-	122	235	3,488	374	1,837	1,782	1,905	1,749	1,754
Level of Service	-	-	-	610	1,178	789	616	876	1,063	3,123	565
Renewals	653	2,132	1,451	1,223	5,821	1,702	1,180	1,178	767	978	1,081
<b>Total Community Infrastructure Projects</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>2,132</b>	<b>1,573</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>10,488</b>	<b>2,866</b>	<b>3,634</b>	<b>3,835</b>	<b>3,735</b>	<b>5,850</b>	<b>3,400</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Total Community Infrastructure Projects by Type
1,777	1,794	1,856	2,029	1,980	2,043	2,103	2,080	2,137	2,362	Growth
579	409	424	552	457	474	488	419	431	642	Level of Service
730	798	852	1,266	1,447	1,372	1,213	1,922	2,805	1,845	Renewals
3,086	3,002	3,132	3,847	3,885	3,888	3,803	4,420	5,373	4,848	Total Community Infrastructure Projects

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Community Infrastructure

Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Infrastructure Group of Activities	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>											
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	5,084	5,325	5,655	5,799	5,729	6,044	6,349	6,759	7,054	7,548	7,973
Targeted rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	103	-	203	105	108	110	113	116	118	-	-
Fees and charges	314	285	296	290	315	322	330	337	345	353	361
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	876	85	(105)	(108)	(110)	(113)	(116)	(118)	-	-
<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>	<b>5,501</b>	<b>6,486</b>	<b>6,239</b>	<b>6,089</b>	<b>6,044</b>	<b>6,366</b>	<b>6,679</b>	<b>7,096</b>	<b>7,399</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>8,334</b>
<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>											
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,641	3,686	3,954	5,180	5,148	5,314	5,525	5,769	5,907	6,070	6,266
Finance costs	184	147	249	267	210	205	254	346	436	566	684
Internal charges and overheads applied	954	1,028	1,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>4,779</b>	<b>4,861</b>	<b>5,254</b>	<b>5,447</b>	<b>5,358</b>	<b>5,519</b>	<b>5,779</b>	<b>6,115</b>	<b>6,343</b>	<b>6,636</b>	<b>6,950</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>1,056</b>	<b>1,265</b>	<b>1,384</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>											
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	3,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	632	207	207	625	641	655	671	686	702	717

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Infrastructure Group of Activities
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>										
8,198	8,473	8,572	8,725	8,933	9,145	9,361	9,571	9,829	10,121	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Targeted rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
367	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	Fees and charges
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads recovered
<b>8,565</b>	<b>8,846</b>	<b>8,945</b>	<b>9,098</b>	<b>9,306</b>	<b>9,518</b>	<b>9,734</b>	<b>9,944</b>	<b>10,202</b>	<b>10,494</b>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>										
6,375	6,556	6,557	6,556	6,557	6,561	6,560	6,562	6,566	6,567	Payments to staff and suppliers
735	773	809	894	1,027	1,157	1,282	1,414	1,579	1,748	Finance costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads applied
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other operating funding applications
<b>7,110</b>	<b>7,329</b>	<b>7,366</b>	<b>7,450</b>	<b>7,584</b>	<b>7,718</b>	<b>7,842</b>	<b>7,976</b>	<b>8,145</b>	<b>8,315</b>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
<b>1,455</b>	<b>1,517</b>	<b>1,579</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,892</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>2,057</b>	<b>2,179</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
730	743	743	(743)	(743)	(743)	(743)	(743)	(743)	(743)	Development and financial contributions

<b>Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Infrastructure Group of Activities</b>	<b>AP 20/21 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</b>	<b>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</b>
Increase (decrease) in debt	324	1,481	1,206	(4,422)	(462)	209	1,992	2,092	1,899	3,907	1,324
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	5,558	5,057	1,083	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>4,124</b>	<b>2,113</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>5,220</b>	<b>1,933</b>	<b>2,647</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,585</b>	<b>4,609</b>	<b>2,041</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	-	607	410	235	3,488	374	1,837	1,782	1,905	1,749	1,754
- to improve the level of service	4,079	1,303	919	610	1,178	789	616	876	1,063	3,123	565
- to replace existing assets	652	1,882	1,437	1,223	5,821	1,702	1,180	1,178	767	978	1,081
Increase (decrease) in reserves	115	(54)	(368)	(83)	(4,581)	(85)	(86)	(92)	(94)	24	25
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>3,738</b>	<b>2,398</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>3,547</b>	<b>3,744</b>	<b>3,641</b>	<b>5,874</b>	<b>3,425</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(722)</b>	<b>(1,625)</b>	<b>(985)</b>	<b>(642)</b>	<b>(686)</b>	<b>(847)</b>	<b>(900)</b>	<b>(981)</b>	<b>(1,056)</b>	<b>(1,265)</b>	<b>(1,384)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation	694	724	775	724	767	933	987	1,072	1,150	1,241	1,359

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Infrastructure Group of Activities
925	765	835	2,966	2,930	2,854	2,679	3,219	4,082	3,436	Increase (decrease) in debt
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lump sum contributions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other dedicated capital funding
<b>1,655</b>	<b>1,508</b>	<b>1,578</b>	<b>2,223</b>	<b>2,187</b>	<b>2,111</b>	<b>1,936</b>	<b>2,476</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>2,693</b>	<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>
										<b>Applications of capital funding</b>
										Capital expenditure
1,777	1,794	1,856	2,029	1,980	2,043	2,103	2,080	2,137	2,362	- to meet additional demand
579	409	424	552	457	474	488	419	431	642	- to improve the level of service
730	798	852	1,266	1,447	1,372	1,213	1,922	2,805	1,845	- to replace existing assets
24	24	25	24	25	22	24	23	23	23	Increase (decrease) in reserves
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Increase (decrease) of investments
<b>3,110</b>	<b>3,025</b>	<b>3,157</b>	<b>3,871</b>	<b>3,909</b>	<b>3,911</b>	<b>3,828</b>	<b>4,444</b>	<b>5,396</b>	<b>4,872</b>	<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>
<b>(1,455)</b>	<b>(1,517)</b>	<b>(1,579)</b>	<b>(1,648)</b>	<b>(1,722)</b>	<b>(1,800)</b>	<b>(1,892)</b>	<b>(1,968)</b>	<b>(2,057)</b>	<b>(2,179)</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>
1,431	1,494	1,555	1,623	1,698	1,776	1,867	1,944	2,033	2,155	Depreciation

## Activity Expenditure for Community Infrastructure

Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Reserves	1,976	2,020	2,244	2,244	2,166	2,180	2,353	2,551	2,727	2,929	3,130
Cemeteries	591	604	615	626	664	737	802	857	889	942	968
Sportsgrounds	1,191	1,227	1,288	1,450	1,425	1,600	1,622	1,670	1,685	1,748	1,856
Beautification	630	642	687	665	697	715	731	816	853	896	975
Halls	281	284	259	293	282	294	297	301	308	311	312
Public Toilets	328	328	445	374	380	402	425	444	470	477	483
Urban Cleansing	477	480	491	519	511	524	536	548	561	574	585
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5,474</b>	<b>5,585</b>	<b>6,029</b>	<b>6,171</b>	<b>6,125</b>	<b>6,452</b>	<b>6,766</b>	<b>7,187</b>	<b>7,493</b>	<b>7,877</b>	<b>8,309</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation
3,291	3,508	3,630	3,790	3,989	4,195	4,409	4,624	4,862	5,147	Reserves
975	983	978	972	968	962	957	952	952	947	Cemeteries
1,874	1,893	1,879	1,865	1,865	1,880	1,881	1,889	1,916	1,907	Sportsgrounds
1,000	1,020	1,020	1,018	1,016	1,017	1,015	1,012	1,010	1,008	Beautification
317	319	316	317	314	311	316	313	310	315	Halls
489	495	493	506	525	524	526	525	523	541	Public Toilets
595	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	Urban Cleansing
<b>8,541</b>	<b>8,823</b>	<b>8,921</b>	<b>9,073</b>	<b>9,282</b>	<b>9,494</b>	<b>9,709</b>	<b>9,920</b>	<b>10,178</b>	<b>10,470</b>	<b>Total Expenditure</b>



## Representation and Community Leadership

*This Activity comprises of how Council meets its responsibility to represent and provide leadership for the Community including how Council will involve the Community in its strategic planning and decision making.*

### What Representation and Community Leadership involves:

- Employing the Chief Executive who is empowered to implement decisions of Council.
- Hosting Local Body elections.
- Encouraging Horowhenua residents to become involved in Council activity and communicating Council decisions.
- Council, Committee and Community Board meetings.
- Setting the strategic and policy direction of Council. This includes preparing the key strategic policy and planning documents such as the Long-Term Plan and Annual Plans.
- Reviewing the District Plan and preparing plan changes. Monitoring the District's State of the Environment and efficiency and effectiveness of the District Plan.
- Representing the views and interests of residents.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

*To improve the level of service*

- Levin Town Centre Strategy activation projects

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it)

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Hosting local elections.	<b>Vibrant economy</b>	Provider/Advocate
Engaging and informing residents of decisions of Council.	Through the Long Term Plan and Annual Plans, residents and district-wide views and aspirations will be listened to, challenges will be recognised and decisions made in the best interests of the district.	
Represent the views and interests of residents.	<b>Strong communities</b>	

Gain the trust and confidence of district residents, by being open, transparent and accountable.

Elected members are effective, responsible and accountable for the decisions they make.

With strong governance and leadership, decisions will be made through a transparent and accountable process where residents feel they are listened to, have trust and confidence in Council.

**Partnership with Tangata Whenua**

As Te Tiriti o Waitangi partners, Tangata Whenua and Māori will have meaningful engagement and their views listened to. Through enhanced relationships there will be increased opportunity for Māori to contribute to the decision making process of Council.

Reviewing the District Plan, monitoring the effectiveness of the District Plan, and preparing or processing Plan Changes/Variations.

**Vibrant economy**

The District Plan plays a crucial role in providing for business activities. The use of different zones helps to ensure that there is sufficient opportunity for different business activities to establish and operate locally, supporting a healthy local economy.

**Outstanding environment**

The District Plan works to ensure that as our communities change and grow that any adverse effects on the natural and physical environment are managed sustainably.

**Partnership with Tangata Whenua**

We work with tangata whenua through the development of Plan Changes and the review of the District Plan to ensure that the things important to them are understood and where possible provided for.

**Strong communities**

Plan Changes and the review of the District Plan are public processes and Council encourages its people to actively participate in these to help ensure that the provisions put in place meet the needs of our local communities. The District Plan is instrumental in ensuring the development of safe, healthy and well-connected communities. It also aids in the protection of local heritage.

Provider

Preparing the key strategic policy and planning documents of Council.

### **Strong communities**

Community wellbeing is at the heart of Council's strategic policies and plans, with Council's Horowhenua 2040 Strategy and its vision for our community being firmly based on this concept. Council's key strategic documents may serve different purposes but they all aim to build stronger. Our strategic documents to this by supporting specific activities (e.g. economic development or affordable housing), or by providing support to specific parts of our communities (e.g. youth or the elderly) to ensure that the diverse needs of our communities are met.

### **'Fit for purpose' infrastructure**

The LTP provides for the maintenance and growth of Council's infrastructure and identifies how this is going to be funded. This forward planning aims to ensure that our infrastructure remains fit for purpose and that the needs of current and future generation can be met.

Provider/Enabler

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Council provides open, accessible information and processes to local government and the Community	Strong communities	<p>Number of successful challenges to Council's decision-making processes.</p> <p>LGOIMA requests responded to within 20 working days.</p> <p>Official Information requests are</p>	<p>&lt;2</p> <p>&gt;100% compliance rate</p>	<p>&lt;2</p> <p>&gt;100% compliance rate</p>	<p>&lt;2</p> <p>&gt;100% compliance rate</p>

		processed in accordance with the LGOIMA.			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council seeks to strengthen democracy through facilitating Community input to decision-making processes. Council is required to comply with the Local Government and Official Information and Meetings Act.					
Council supports residents and ratepayers to have their views heard and considered in Council decision making	Strong communities	Percent of residential and non-residential ratepayers who are satisfied with the way Council involves the public in its decision making, based on the Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey.	>50%	>50%	>50%
Council supports residents and ratepayers to have their views heard and considered in Council decision making	Strong communities	Council will pre-engage on all significant decisions as outlined in the Significance of Engagement Strategy found on Council's website.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The percentage of satisfied people gives us an indication of the quality of public involvement in Council decision making. Through pre-engagement on significant decisions, Council is engaging with the Community beyond what is legally required.					
Council's planning documents meet statutory requirements and	Vibrant economy  Outstanding environment	The LTP is completed within the statutory timeframe, including a Financial	Adopted before 30 June (every 3 years)	Adopted before 30 June (every 3 years)	Adopted before 30 June (every 3 years)

have unqualified audit opinions	Strong communities  Partnership with Tangata Whenua  Fit for purpose infrastructure	and Infrastructure Strategies which meets the requirements of the Local Government Act.  The Annual Plan will be adopted before 30 June annually. *  The Annual Report will include an unqualified audit opinion.	Achieve  Achieve	Achieve  Achieve	Achieve  Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council will meet its statutory requirements regarding planning and reporting documents.					
The District Plan provides for a balanced regulatory framework that protects important community and environmental values	Vibrant economy  Outstanding environment  Strong communities  Partnership with Tangata Whenua	Council will process non-complying consents in a robust way. When the percentage of non-complying consents approved exceed 5% we will undertake an investigation of the District Plan rules that have triggered	<5%	<5%	<5%

		the non-complying consents.			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Good planning supports sustainable growth and development. It protects natural and built environments and helps maintain quality of life for our residents. This measure is used to understand whether the District Plan is performing effectively. If the number of consent applications being approved as non-complying activities is above 5% it could suggest the District Plan needs to be updated to support growth and development that is considered appropriate for the District.					

\* Every third year a LTP is prepared in the place of the Annual Plan.

### Challenges Council faces for Representation and Community Leadership

- A key challenge faced by Council is how to make local government more relevant for our residents and ratepayers as well as how to encourage positive and active engagement in Council's decision-making processes.
- Another challenge is the impact that future changes in legislation could have on Council and its responsibilities and functions. Likely reform of the Resource Management Act may mean Council Officers will be required to understand and implement a new system for environmental management.
- Council is also conscious of protecting its reputation, both within the local Community but also nationally and with key stakeholders. Council's reputation is critical to working with others (such as Central Government Agencies) in the pursuit of Community Outcomes.
- The District is experiencing higher levels of growth than it has faced in the last 20 years. This combined with the significant investment that has been made in the expressway and highway improvements to the south of the Horowhenua District, and the development of an expressway from Ōtaki to North of Levin, make it crucial that Council ensures it balances its planning for growth with achieving the best outcomes for the community.
- Council must work towards giving effect to the first set of National Planning Standards in the next four to six years. Where possible these will be given effect to as Council undertakes plan changes.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Representation and Community Leadership

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Representation and Community Leadership.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with this Activity

- A key assumption is that the Ōtaki to North of Levin Expressway will be constructed during the period of this LTP and that the associated future planning for the District including the redevelopment of the Levin Town Centre will need to be undertaken. A risk is that the proposed Expressway is delayed and timeframes are pushed out, which may impact on the level and speed at which growth occurs in the District.

## Capital Expenditure for Representation and Community Leadership

The following tables have been updated for this amendment from the year 2022/23 and beyond.

Representation and Community Leadership Projects Primary Type - to improve the level of service	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Levin Town Centre strategy activation projects	-	500	500	2,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total level of services	-	500	500	2,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]



Representation and Community Leadership Projects Projects by Type	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Level of Service	-	500	500	2,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-										
<b>Total Representation and Community Leadership Projects</b>	-	500	500	2,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Representation and Community Leadership Projects Projects by Type
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Growth
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Level of Service
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Renewals
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Total Representation and Community Leadership Projects

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Representation and Community Leadership

[illegible]

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Representation and Community Leadership Group of Activities
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
900	945	992	1,036	1,094	1,123	1,175	1,172	1,197	1,221	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties
6,551	6,852	6,754	6,801	7,005	6,912	6,969	7,171	7,081	7,139	Targeted rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fees and charges
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads recovered
<b>7,451</b>	<b>7,797</b>	<b>7,746</b>	<b>7,837</b>	<b>8,099</b>	<b>8,035</b>	<b>8,144</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>8,278</b>	<b>8,360</b>	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
8,017	8,323	8,174	8,354	8,254	8,358	7,858	8,294	8,147	8,150	Payments to staff and suppliers
919	987	1,054	1,124	1,191	1,257	1,316	1,369	1,427	1,485	Finance costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads applied
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other operating funding applications
<b>8,936</b>	<b>9,310</b>	<b>9,228</b>	<b>9,478</b>	<b>9,445</b>	<b>9,615</b>	<b>9,174</b>	<b>9,663</b>	<b>9,574</b>	<b>9,635</b>	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
<b>(1,485)</b>	<b>(1,513)</b>	<b>(1,482)</b>	<b>(1,641)</b>	<b>(1,346)</b>	<b>(1,580)</b>	<b>(1,030)</b>	<b>(1,320)</b>	<b>(1,296)</b>	<b>(1,275)</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development and financial contributions

[illegible]



## Activity Expenditure for Representation and Community Leadership

Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
LTP/Annual Plan/Annual Report	1,504	1,649	1,664	2,072	2,126	2,189	2,369	2,303	2,350	2,540	2,434
Sustainable Growth Planning	527	721	727	825	874	929	984	1,040	1,095	1,150	1,201
Governance	1,930	2,174	2,481	3,733	3,054	3,131	3,253	3,270	3,336	3,410	3,456
District Planning	682	1,137	1,288	2,174	1,326	1,165	1,438	1,032	1,334	1,380	1,420
Community Board	165	182	183	204	209	215	220	225	230	235	238
Elections	10	11	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4,818</b>	<b>5,874</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>9,008</b>	<b>7,589</b>	<b>7,629</b>	<b>8,264</b>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>8,345</b>	<b>8,715</b>	<b>8,749</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation
2,469	2,658	2,512	2,508	2,657	2,513	2,513	2,660	2,516	2,517	LTP/Annual Plan/Annual Report
1,254	1,308	1,350	1,390	1,430	1,470	1,509	1,548	1,585	1,622	Sustainable Growth Planning
3,510	3,568	3,566	3,563	3,565	3,563	3,565	3,565	3,563	3,565	Governance
1,462	1,529	1,555	1,771	1,548	1,824	1,343	1,645	1,666	1,687	District Planning
241	245	245	245	245	245	244	245	244	244	Community Board
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Elections
8,936	9,308	9,228	9,477	9,445	9,615	9,174	9,663	9,574	9,635	Total Expenditure



## Community Support

The Community Support Group of Activities is made up of a number of sub-activities which aim to provide for the Community's social and economic wellbeing.

These Activities are:

- Emergency Management
- Community Engagement
- Visitor Information
- Economic Development

## Emergency Management

*The Emergency Management Activity aims to ensure the Horowhenua District is ready for, and able to respond to emergencies or natural hazards that may cause loss of life, injury, or illness.*

What Emergency Management involves:

- Facilitating community resilience and emergency preparedness planning with external agencies and community groups through the Manawatū-Whanganui Emergency Management Group and the Horowhenua Emergency Management Committee. This includes identifying hazards and developing and implementing measures to minimise impacts (**reduction**).
- Ensuring plans are in place and that the Community is aware of the 'hazardscape' and is prepared (**reduction**).
- Engaging with, and educating, our Community about 'Being Prepared' (**readiness**).
- Providing a fully functional Emergency Operating Centre (EOC) to co-ordinate response activities during an emergency. Ensuring critical services can be provided during and after an emergency (**response**).
- Co-ordination of recovery activities (**recovery**).
- Being an active member of the Manawatū-Whanganui Civil Defence Emergency Management Group.

## Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Emergency Management Activity for the 2023/24 financial year. Council will focus on continuing to deliver the level of service set in the Long-Term Plan 2021-2041.

## Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Emergency management and services are provided for the Community.	<p><b>Strong communities</b></p> <p>A strong focus on community readiness and response prior to an emergency event occurring, helps to build community resilience in an emergency event.</p> <p>During an event the Emergency Management Activity provides community support to ensure basic needs are met and our community is supported as required.</p> <p>A key part of the Emergency Management function is working in collaboration with other agencies or service providers to support affected communities.</p> <p><b>Partnership with Tangata Whenua</b></p> <p>Partnerships with tangata whenua enable the community to access emergency services and support the recovery of the district.</p>	Provider

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/25
Community awareness is promoted and encouraged.	Strong communities	12 media messages promoting preparedness for an emergency will be made to residents and ratepayers annually*	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council is working with the Community to build greater resilience to emergencies and disaster events, and to help our District recover faster.					
Council maintains a functional EOC and trained staff.	Strong communities	Civil defence and emergency management assessment of readiness and capability.	Council's EOC (and alternate EOC) are fully functional, designated staff are trained and qualified, and Council meets its obligations under the CDEM Act	Council's EOC (and alternate EOC) are fully functional, designated staff are trained and qualified, and Council meets its obligations under the CDEM Act	Council's EOC (and alternate EOC) are fully functional, designated staff are trained and qualified, and Council meets its obligations under the CDEM Act
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council will take the lead in a civil defence or emergency event and will have the capacity and capability to do so.					

\* This measure will include increased emphasis on monitoring Activity associated with individual, household, neighbourhood and community preparedness.

### Challenges Council faces for Emergency Management

- Council has faced a worldwide pandemic, ~~which does not currently have a vaccination programme~~. The pandemic is a health led activity that could result in the shutdown of city, region or the country. The resurgence of this pandemic has a major impact on the community, business sector and staff who form part of the emergency management team. Council also have a much higher level of scrutiny and audit because of disasters in this country including the Canterbury and Kaikoura earthquakes. Together this means a deeper level of commitment of staff time for EOC training and exercises as well as from Council managers and Civil Defence Emergency Management EOC function managers (and associated team members), for regular planning and reviewing of processes associated with the various emergency management functions.
- Another challenge Council faces for this Activity is obtaining accurate and up-to-date information on potential hazards (e.g. liquefaction and sea level rise) and how they might affect this District.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Emergency Management

- Psychological wellbeing has become more of an issue that we need to be aware of and have a focus on both within the community and our Council. We saw a lot of pressures placed on people during the pandemic that we don't necessarily see in general. Council has an obligation to provide staff to be trained to perform duties under the Emergency Management function and to plan and review processes which will take core staff members away from their core duties.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Emergency Management

- A key risk for this activity is ensuring there is sufficient staff that are trained to respond to emergency events.
- Natural disasters including floods, earthquakes, erosion, and drought will all impact the emergency responders and the community.
- Health pandemics within the community and New Zealand puts further pressure on this activity and emergency services in general. The impact on local businesses and community wellbeing adds further complication to the recovery of the district.



## Community Engagement

*The Community Engagement Activity aims to enhance community wellbeing within the Horowhenua District and ensure the Community is informed of Council's activities. This Activity is made up of two sub-activities being Community Development and Communications & Engagement.*

### What Community Engagement involves:

#### *Community Development*

- Support delivery on the Horowhenua Community Wellbeing Framework.
- Implement the Action Plans for: Housing, Education, Youth, Access and Inclusion, Arts, Culture and Heritage, and Positive Ageing.
- Support community-led development within the Community to help the Community respond to local needs.
- Advocate on behalf of the Community for better health, transport and social outcomes through the Community Wellbeing Committee.
- Facilitate a Community Capacity Building Programme: provide free or subsidised training to the not-for-profit sector with the aim to increase their governance and operational capability.
- Provide funding support for local Surf Life Saving, Waitārere and Foxton Beach Wardens, and Neighbourhood Support.
- Provide the following contestable grant schemes:
  - Community Development Grant
  - Community Consultation Grant
  - International Representation Grant
  - Rural Halls Grant
  - Vibrant Communities Fund
  - Horowhenua Events Grant
- Provide administrative support to externally funded contestable grant schemes:
  - Horowhenua Creative Communities Scheme
  - Shannon Community Development Trust

### *Communications*

- Produce and distribute Council's printed and digital publications (e.g. media releases, Community Connection, Puāwai, public notices, and strategies).
- Oversee, monitor, update and report on Council's social media channels.
- Oversee, maintain and update Council's web presence —
  - www.horowhenua.govt.nz
  - www.horowhenuanz.co.nz
  - www.teawahou.com
  - www.tetakere.org.nz
  - www.aquatics.horowhenua.govt.nz
- Respond and provide information to media outlets.
- Undertake regular voice of the customer research
- Provide a 24 hour, 7 day a week service to the public including an after hours' emergency telephone response service, and an afterhours Animal Control response function.

### *Cultural Outcomes*

- Create and support delivery of Council's Māori Engagement Strategy.
- Support staff to be equipped in Tikanga Māori.
- Provide opportunities for the community to celebrate our diverse cultures
- Develop protocols and processes for Council which enhance participation by different cultures.

### *Key Projects for 2023/2024*

There are no key projects for the Community Engagement Activity for the 2023/24 financial year. Council will focus on continuing to deliver the level of service set in the Long-Term Plan 2021-2041.

### *Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):*

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Facilitate a Youth Council and Community networks and forums.	<b>Strong communities</b>  Council's networks and forums provide a platform for those who may not otherwise have a voice to participate in local decision making and come together to achieve outcomes collectively.	Provider
Advocate for better health, safety, housing and social belonging outcomes	<b>Strong communities</b>  The Community Wellbeing Committee brings together representatives from key target groups, service providers and government organisations to identify priority areas. The committee enables collective action to achieve better outcomes.	Advocate
Contestable Grant Schemes are provided.	<b>Strong communities</b>  The Grant Schemes provide an opportunity for groups and organisations to contribute positively to the community.	Funder
Administration of externally funded Grant Schemes.	<b>Strong communities</b>  Administering the external grant schemes gives the community access to funding to support their initiatives and community-led activities.	Provider
Contracted services are managed.	<b>Strong communities</b>	Funder



Council supports services which provide support for the community helping our people to be connected and safe.

Capabilities training for the non-profit sector is provided.	<b>Strong communities</b>  Council supports non-profit organisations by providing opportunities to upskill and build capability, which in turn allows the organisations to support communities to become resilient and connected.	Funder
Perform Council's communication function.	<b>Vibrant economy</b>  Council's communications function assists in telling the district's Growth story, capturing opportunities. Additionally, the business sector is a key stakeholder whom Council communicates with regularly to provide information and support.  <b>Outstanding environment</b>  We utilise a number of different mediums to communicate with the community, not only to ensure we are reaching a wide audience, but to also use sustainable resources such as web based modes instead of print.  <b>Strong communities</b>  Council's communications function shares and celebrates the stories of our diverse community and shows how these differences contribute to our community's identity. The function promotes and encourages ways in which our people are able to participate in Council processes.  <b>Partnership with Tangata Whenua</b>	Provider

Council's communication function follows Te Puni Kōkiri guidelines for best practice to ensure information and signage engages with Māori and supports Te Reo Māori to be more visible.

Opportunities are available for the community to celebrate our vibrant cultures	<b>Strong communities</b>  By providing a platform for cultures to come together and share their uniqueness and celebrate their identity, our people build pride and connection to each other and their wider community.	Provider
Council upholds Te Tiriti o Waitangi and its principles	<b>Partnerships with Tangata Whenua</b>  Council is committed to partnering with tangata whenua. This is achieved through following the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and by working alongside tangata whenua in a partnership that is mutually beneficial. Officers are provided opportunities to learn how to achieve this and supported in undertaking their role successfully.	Provider

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Council provides effective leadership in advocating, coordinating and facilitating on behalf of Community needs.	Strong communities  Partnership with Tangata Whenua	Number of Community Wellbeing Committee meetings per year.	≥4	≥4	≥4

<b>What does this tell me?</b> The Community Wellbeing Committee is the platform for community engagement with Council facilitating and coordinating on behalf of the Community to find solutions to respond to local needs.					
Young people in Horowhenua live in a safe and supportive environment, which empowers them to make positive life choices.	Strong communities	Number of Youth Empowerment Project meetings per year.	≥8	≥8	≥8
		Number of programmes or projects implemented by Youth Empowerment Project.	≥4	≥4	≥4
		Number of Youth Services Network meetings per year.	≥6	≥6	≥6
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council is engaging with young people and supporting programmes or projects with a youth focus					
Horowhenua residents are empowered to make choices enabling them to live a satisfying and healthy lifestyle.	Strong Communities	Number of Older Person Network meetings per year.	≥6	≥6	≥6
		Number of Elderberries magazine publications annually.	≥4	≥4	≥4

<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council is engaging with the older people and keeping them informed.					
Horowhenua is a vibrant, creative and friendly Community with an abundance of art, rich cultures and a strong sense of heritage.	Strong communities	Number of Creative Communities funding rounds per year.	≥2	≥2	≥2
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council supports arts and culture in the District by providing administrative support to externally funded contestable grant schemes.					
Horowhenua is New Zealand's foremost District in taking joint responsibility for the success of our Community through education.	Strong communities	Number of Education Horowhenua meetings per year.	≥4	≥4	≥4
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council is leading the way in a collaborative approach to education in the District via the Education Horowhenua group.					
Horowhenua is fully accessible to all people.	Strong communities	Number of Access and Inclusion Leadership forums per year.	≥4	≥4	≥4
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council supports United Nations Convention of Rights of Persons with Disabilities. The Convention guides how to remove barriers and make sure disabled people have full and equal enjoyment of all human rights and fundamental freedoms.					
Council promotes community group	Strong communities	Number of Community Capacity	≥10	≥10	≥10

empowerment and provides opportunities for Community driven initiatives and projects, and to grow and develop.		<p>and Capability Building Programme workshops or trainings offered.</p> <p>Percent of satisfaction with Capacity and Capability Building Programme workshops or training.</p> <p>Number of individuals participating in Capacity and Capability Building Programme workshops or training over the year.</p>	<p>≥85%</p> <p>≥200</p>	<p>≥85%</p> <p>≥200</p>	<p>≥85%</p> <p>≥200</p>
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council provides opportunities for Community driven initiatives and projects by distributing funds through a contestable grants and funding scheme. Council also promotes community group empowerment via the Capacity and Capability Building Programme where the percentage of satisfaction gives an indication of the quality of the programme provided.					
Council supports beach safety initiatives within Communities by	Strong communities	Number of weeks Council funded surf lifesaving service is provided at Foxton	≥6	≥6	≥6

providing financial support.		and Waitārere Beaches.			
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Public safety while enjoying the District’s beaches is very important to Council. Council funds surf lifesaving services at two of the District’s most popular beaches during peak season.					
Council effectively communicates with its ratepayers and residents.	Strong communities	Percent of media releases feature in media within 21 days of release.	≥60%	≥60%	≥60%
	Vibrant economies				
	Outstanding environment	Percent of residents are well informed about what the Council is doing.	≥60%	≥60%	≥60%
	Partnership with Tangata Whenua				
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council provides useful and accessible information for the community.					
Council provides a variety of ways to access information.	Strong communities	Number of Council Community Connections newsletters published annually.	≥10	≥10	≥10
		Number of new digital services are delivered online annually.	≥2	≥2	≥2
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council offers a variety of mediums to engage with the community.					
Council provides a 24/7 telephone	Strong Communities	Telephone contact is continually provided 24/7.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve

contact centre operation.					
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council can be contacted any time even out of normal business hours					
Council staff are knowledgeable in tikanga māori and the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.	Partnership with Tangata Whenua	Percent of staff who have undertaken training.	80% of Council staff	80% of Council staff	80% of Council staff
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council upholds Te Tiriti o Waitangi and its principles.					

### Challenges Council faces for Community Engagement

- A challenge facing Council for this Activity is the change in community expectations for engagement. This is, in part, due to the growing population who bring with them different challenges and expectations. This challenge will be met by ensuring that the services provided by the Community Engagement Activity will be developed to ensure that they are meeting the needs of their target audience as well as the wider Community and to ensure that they are flexible enough to cope with these changing demands and expectations.
- Another challenge is the need to stay connected to Central Government's Strategic Policies and Direction for providing for community engagement and community wellbeing while maintaining a focus on the needs of our local Communities.
- Funding requests are regularly higher than the limited funding that is available and these funds must be allocated to a wide range of community organisations, not just a few.
- Council is often viewed as the effortless driver of community projects and are therefore approached regularly to lead activities. As Council is moving towards Community-Led projects, building capacity in the community and other organisations is a measure to develop capability and less of a reliance on Council.
- Difference in understanding of what iwi partnership means across the organisation and within the community.

## Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Community Engagement

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Community Engagement.

## Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Community Engagement

- An assumption is that the role of local government will continue to include community wellbeing as a core service and outcome.
- Despite the growth in population, an assumption has been made that the target population areas which currently form our Networks and Forums such as Young People and Older People, will remain the same.



## Visitor Information

*The Visitor Information Activity manages the provision of visitor information services in Levin and Foxton.*

### What Visitor Information involves:

- Domestic travel and accommodation bookings.
- Horowhenua attractions, activities and accommodation bookings.
- Local, regional and national visitor information, travel maps and resources.
- Working partnerships with local tourism providers to promote local experiences.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Visitor Information Activity for the 2023/24 financial year. Council will focus on continuing to deliver the level of service set in the Long-Term Plan 2021-2041.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Visitor information services are offered throughout the District.	<b>Vibrant economy</b>  Providing an opportunity for local tourism operators to promote their products/services to local consumers as well as visitors to the district. Locally and throughout the i-SITE Network  <b>Strong communities</b>  Council is committed to the promotion of attractions, products and services that our region has to offer. We are also committed to providing relevant and appropriate information to our community for any tourism enquiries they may have.	Funder

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Council supports the promotion of Horowhenua as a tourism destination.	Vibrant economy  Strong communities	i-Site accreditation is maintained at Te Awahou Nieuwe Strom and Te Takeretanga o Kura-haupō facilities.  Annual number of visitor information enquiries conducted from Horowhenua i-Sites.	Achieve  ≥10,000	Achieve  ≥10,000	Achieve  ≥10,000
<b>What does this tell me?</b> i-Site is a visitor information network with over 80 visitor centres throughout New Zealand and offers an excellent platform for local operators and service providers to sell their businesses and for the District to promote local events and public amenities. The i-Site brand is managed by Tourism New Zealand and various standards must be met to maintain accreditation.					

### Challenges Council faces for Visitor Information

- Maintaining the current levels of funding support in the absence of receiving income generated from this activity
- Another challenge is balancing the requirements of visitor and local customers as this blurs the line between economic and community wellbeing outcomes and funding mechanisms.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Visitor Information

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Visitor information.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Visitor Information

- There are no known risks and assumptions associated with Visitor Information.

## Economic Development

*The purpose of the Economic Development Activity is to facilitate economic growth to support improved social and economic wellbeing in the Horowhenua District.*

### What Economic Development involves:

The District is now in a growth phase which brings opportunity to considerably advance its economic wellbeing and prosperity. Effective economic development requires capability and capacity to plan, collaborate, align, implement, monitor and evaluate action to take advantage of available opportunities.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Economic Development Activity for the 2023/24 financial year. Council will focus on continuing to deliver the level of service set in the Long-Term Plan 2021-2041.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Business sector support and advocacy. Business development and support.	<b>Vibrant economy</b>	Advocate/Funder
Sustainable natural resource utilisation.  Ensuring Horowhenua has appropriate rules and infrastructure for people, business, and the environment to flourish	<b>Vibrant economy</b>  <b>Outstanding Environment</b>  <b>Strong communities</b>	Provider/Advocate/Funder

	<b>'Fit for purpose' infrastructure</b> <b>Vibrant economy</b>	
Infrastructure and policy development/implementation.  Promoting Horowhenua as a great place to live, learn, create and play	<b>Vibrant economy</b>  <b>Outstanding Environment</b>  <b>Strong communities</b>  <b>'Fit for purpose' infrastructure</b>	Provider/Advocate/Funder
Workforce skill development, training and education.	<b>Vibrant economy</b>  <b>Strong communities</b>	Advocate/Funder
Horowhenua as a vibrant and sustainable place to live and visit.  Partnering to build capacity and capability and promoting investment into Horowhenua	<b>Vibrant economy</b>  <b>Strong communities</b>	Advocate

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Council provides opportunities for businesses to	Vibrant economy  Strong communities	Number of business networking meetings organised per year.	≥10	≥10	≥10

collaborate and network resulting in a stronger business sector.					
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council is committed to collaborate and network with the local business sector. Below 10 would indicate Council is not fulfilling its commitment.					
Council advocates for and facilitates business development and new business investment in the Horowhenua District.	Vibrant economy  Fit for purpose infrastructure	Percent of the District's Business Community that are satisfied or more than satisfied with Council's overall performance in the Economic Development Activity	>75%	>75%	>75%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council is committed to collaborate and network with the local business sector. Below 10 would indicate Council is not fulfilling its commitment.					

### Challenges Council faces for Economic Development

- Effective economic development is a team game played over long-term horizons. This means effective and targeted collaboration and partnerships with Iwi, business, Central Government and the not-for-profit sector are critical in achieving community objectives. For this to work well there needs to be an effective mechanism or mechanisms that bring the different parties together regularly to prioritise, coordinate and align activity.

- Capability and capacity needs to be built over time to deliver effective economic development requiring a staged approach to progressing economic development priorities within scarce funding resources.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Economic Development

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with Economic Development.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with Economic Development

- There are no known risks and assumptions associated with the Economic Development Activity.

## Capital Expenditure for Community Support

The following tables have been updated for the 2022/23 year and beyond

Community Support Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Christmas Lights	-	8	6	7	-	2	9	7	7	-	2
Boundary Sign	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Flags	-	9	4	15	2	6	3	7	2	10	2
Active Campaign Software	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total renewals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4</b>



Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Support Project Primary Type- to replace existing assets
9	7	8	-	3	11	8	9	-	3	Christmas Lights
-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	Boundary Sign
7	4	12	2	8	3	13	3	9	3	Flags
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Active Campaign Software
16	11	34	2	11	14	21	12	25	6	Total renewals

Community Support Projects Primary Type- to improve the level of service	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Website Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Facility signage	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-
New Portable Generator - Emergency Management	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
VHF Digital Radio Upgrade Project -	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development assets	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total level of service	-	47	-	-	-	-	6	13	-	6	-

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Community Support Project Primary Type- to improve the level of Service
-	7	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	Website Development
-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	Facility signage
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	New Portable Generator - Emergency Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	VHF Digital Radio Upgrade Project - Emergency Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Economic Development assets
-	7	15	-	-	-	-	38	18	-	Total level of service

Total Community Support Projects by Type	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Level of Service	-	47	-	-	-	-	6	13	-	6	-
Renewals	-	28	10	26	2	8	12	25	10	10	5
Total Community Support Projects	-	75	10	26	2	8	18	39	10	16	5

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Total Community Support Projects by Type
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Growth
-	7	15	-	-	-	-	38	18	-	Level of Service
17	11	34	2	11	14	21	12	25	6	Renewals
17	18	49	2	11	14	21	50	43	6	Total Community Support Projects

## Funding Impact Statement for Community Support

[illegible]

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Support Group of Activities
										<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>
3,521	3,581	3,581	3,581	3,582	3,581	3,582	3,583	3,588	3,589	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Targeted rates
41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fees and charges
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts
(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	(41)	Internal charges and overheads recovered
3,521	3,581	3,581	3,581	3,582	3,581	3,582	3,583	3,588	3,589	<b>Total Operating Funding (A)</b>
										<b>Applications of Operating Funding</b>
3,552	3,612	3,612	3,609	3,610	3,608	3,610	3,609	3,610	3,610	Payments to staff and suppliers
2	2	3	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	Finance costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Internal charges and overheads applied
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other operating funding applications
3,554	3,614	3,615	3,613	3,614	3,612	3,614	3,614	3,616	3,616	<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>
(33)	(33)	(34)	(32)	(32)	(31)	(32)	(31)	(28)	(27)	<b>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</b>
										<b>Sources of capital funding</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development and financial contributions

Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Support Group of Activities	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Increase (decrease) in debt	6	75	(2)	18	(7)	(1)	9	29	(1)	5	(6)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>(6)</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	6	47	-	-	-	-	6	13	-	6	-
- to replace existing assets	-	28	10	26	2	8	12	25	10	10	5
Increase (decrease) in reserves	13	8	1	(288)	(40)	(39)	(41)	(41)	(42)	(43)	(44)
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>(31)</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>(39)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation	12	9	12	9	9	9	9	10	11	11	11



Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Horowhenua District Council Funding impact statement for the years 2021/22 to 2040/41 for Community Support Group of Activities
5	6	36	(11)	(3)	-	7	35	26	(13)	Increase (decrease) in debt
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lump sum contributions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Other dedicated capital funding
<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>
										<b>Applications of capital funding</b>
Capital expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- to meet additional demand
-	7	15	-	-	-	-	38	18	-	- to improve the level of service
17	11	34	2	11	14	21	12	25	6	- to replace existing assets
(45)	(45)	(47)	(45)	(46)	(45)	(46)	(46)	(45)	(46)	Increase (decrease) in reserves
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Increase (decrease) of investments
<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>
<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>
12	12	12	14	14	14	14	15	18	18	Depreciation

## Activity Expenditure for Community Support

Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation	AP 20/21 \$000	Yr 1 21/22 \$000	Yr 2 22/23 \$000	Yr 3 23/24 \$000	Yr 4 24/25 \$000	Yr 5 25/26 \$000	Yr 6 26/27 \$000	Yr 7 27/28 \$000	Yr 8 28/29 \$000	Yr 9 29/30 \$000	Yr 10 30/31 \$000
Community Development	751	684	800	781	797	816	834	854	872	891	902
Community Grants and Funding	511	465	461	478	458	468	478	488	498	508	517
District Communication and Marketing	391	431	471	722	745	764	781	799	816	833	844
Emergency Management	284	262	278	250	256	261	266	272	277	282	287
Economic Development	699	914	939	894	782	799	816	833	850	867	883
Visitor Information	142	86	101	66	67	68	70	72	73	74	76
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2,778</b>	<b>2,842</b>	<b>3,050</b>	<b>3,191</b>	<b>3,105</b>	<b>3,176</b>	<b>3,245</b>	<b>3,318</b>	<b>3,386</b>	<b>3,455</b>	<b>3,509</b>

Yr 11 31/32 \$000	Yr 12 32/33 \$000	Yr 13 33/34 \$000	Yr 14 34/35 \$000	Yr 15 35/36 \$000	Yr 16 36/37 \$000	Yr 17 37/38 \$000	Yr 18 38/39 \$000	Yr 19 39/40 \$000	Yr 20 40/41 \$000	Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation
916	932	933	933	934	933	934	935	936	937	Community Development
526	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	Community Grants and Funding
858	872	872	873	873	873	874	874	875	875	District Communication and Marketing
291	295	295	294	294	293	293	293	296	295	Emergency Management
898	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	Economic Development
77	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	Visitor Information
3,566	3,626	3,627	3,627	3,628	3,626	3,628	3,629	3,634	3,634	Total Expenditure

---

# Regulatory Services

**The Regulatory Services Group of Activities provides advice, consenting services, assessment, education, compliance and enforcement. This Group of Activities aims to protect the health and safety of our Community and the environment they live within.**

The Regulatory Services Group of Activities includes the following Activities:

- Resource Consenting
- Building Consenting
- Environmental Health
- Alcohol Licencing
- Parking Enforcement
- Building Compliance
- Resource Management Compliance
- Animal Control
- General Regulatory Services

## Resource Consenting

*The Resource Consenting Activity is undertaken to ensure Council is meeting its obligations under the Resource Management Act (1991).*

What Resource Consenting involves:

- Processing resource consents and other applications made under the Resource Management Act.
- Providing advice to the public on the District Plan and Resource Management Act.
- Processing section 223 and 224 applications to certify approved subdivision applications.
- Engagement with the planning industry to stay informed about best practice and relevant issues.
- Provision of planning information relating to building consent applications.

Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Resource Consent Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Processing of resource consents.	<p><b>Vibrant Economy</b> Is supported by this activity as it contributes to the growth of the district.</p> <p><b>Outstanding environment</b> Is supported by this service as it involves managing development in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991, the purpose of which is to promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources.</p>	Regulator/Provider

### How we measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Processing of applications under the Resource Management Act (RMA) 1991.	<p>Vibrant economy</p> <p>Outstanding environment</p>	Applications under the RMA will be processed within statutory timeframes.	95%	95%	95%
<p><b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure indicates whether we are meeting our statutory timeframes for processing resource consent applications. The Resource Management Act contemplates that there will be occasions where a consent application is not processed within the statutory timeframes and provides a discounting process to ensure that the applicant receives an offset for the delay. This</p>					

target recognises that while Council strives to achieve the statutory timeframes there are occasions where getting the best outcome can result in a consent being processed beyond the statutory timeframe. Examples of where this can occur include where officers seek to ensure the decision and consent conditions are workable and understood by the applicant before issuing the decision. Where the applicant has not agreed to an extension of time, this process of providing draft conditions to the applicant and checking their understanding can impact on compliance with the statutory timeframe

### Challenges Council faces for the Resource Consents Activity

- A key challenge facing Council for this Activity is that there is a level of uncertainty about the implications for Council of the current reforms to the RMA, as well as the development or amendment of National Environmental Standards or National Policy Statements. For example, implications could result in changes to how resource consent applications are processed or could require the District Plan to be updated or amended.
- Another challenge is balancing the need to provide for and encourage economic development with the desire to ensure that any adverse effects that businesses and their associated activities may have on the natural environment are acceptable, and will not compromise future generations use and enjoyment of natural resources.
- The requirement to apply for resource consents can be perceived by some people as encroaching on private property rights and frustrate property owners who perceive 'over-regulation'. However, requirements relating to the District Plan and resource consents are deemed necessary to protect and sustainably manage the District's natural and physical resources.
- The anticipated growth of the District will place pressure on this Activity. The growth environment is likely to see an increase in the volume and complexity of applications.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Resource Consents Activity

- There are no known negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Resource Consents Activity.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the Resource Consents Activity

- Changes in legislation could result in subsequent changes to the District Plan or changes to how resource consents are processed or monitored, which have not been anticipated. However, it is assumed that Central Government will give local government adequate

notice/warning of any potential changes. It is also assumed where major changes are required, there will be an appropriate transition period provided to allow for Council to plan and budget for any required changes.

## Building Consenting

*The Building Consenting Activity aims to ensure that buildings are constructed and/or altered in a manner which means they are safe to use.*

### What Building Consenting involves:

- Processing building consent applications by assessing their compliance with the Building Code.
- Undertaking inspections of the consented building work to ensure compliance with the approved building consent.
- Providing advice to the public on building consent applications and the Building Act 2004.
- Maintaining accreditation requirements in accordance with the Building (Accreditation of Building Authorities) Regulations 2006.
- Engagement with the building industry to stay informed about best practice, relevant issues and changes to processes.
- Processing code compliance certificate applications and subsequent approval where Council is satisfied the building work complies with the Building Code.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Building Consent Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Processing building consent applications, undertaking inspections of the building work to ensure compliance with the consent, and processing of code compliance certificate applications to ensure compliance with the Building Code.	<b>Vibrant Economy</b> Is supported by this activity as it contributes to the growth of the district. <b>Outstanding environment</b> Is supported by this service as it involves ensuring that building are constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Building Act 2004, the purposes of which include ensuring that people can use buildings safely and without endangering their health; and buildings are designed, constructed and able to be used in ways that promote sustainable development.	Regulator/Provider



## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/2024	Target 2024/41
Carry out Building Consent Authority functions including enforcement of legislation relating to construction of buildings and structures.	Vibrant economy  Outstanding environment	Building consent applications are processed within statutory timeframes.  Council will maintain its accredited status as a Building Consent Authority.	98%  Achieve	98%  Achieve	98%  Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure indicates whether we are meeting our statutory timeframes for processing building consent applications. Council has to maintain its status as a Building Consent Authority in order to be able to issue building consents.					

## Challenges Council faces for the Building Consenting Activity

- A key challenge facing Council for this Activity is that there is uncertainty around future amendments to current legislation or the introduction of new legislation, and the implications that this would have on the Levels of Service for this Activity.
- The anticipated growth of the District is likely to place pressure on this Activity. The growth environment is likely to see an increase in commercial and industrial new builds in the district. Potential development of increased housing density, may result in the building of multi-story and multi-unit dwellings. The Building Consent Authority will need to ensure that building officers continue to develop their

skills and competencies to cater for the increased complexity associated with these types of buildings and the commercial and industrial buildings.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with this activity

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with this activity

### Key Risks and assumptions associated with this activity

- The risk for this Activity is that Council may not maintain its Building Consent Authority Accreditation and this would mean that Council would no longer be able to process building consent applications in-house. However, Council has an internal auditing and monitoring programme in place to ensure that its systems, policies and procedures are appropriate to ensure that it maintains its accreditation at each re-assessment.
- Changes in legislation could result in an increase to the Levels of Service or require changes to be made to how Council currently undertakes this Activity. However, it is assumed that Central Government will give local government adequate notice/warning of any potential changes and that where major changes are required there will be an appropriate transition period provided to allow for Council to plan and budget for these.

## Environmental Health (Food Safety)

*Environmental Health (Food Safety) ensures that food services used by the Community are healthy and safe.*

### What Environmental Health (Food Safety) involves:

- Registration and verification of food businesses in accordance with the Food Act 2014 and associated regulations and legislation.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Environmental Health (Food Safety) Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Processing applications for food businesses undertaking verifications/audits of these businesses.	<b>Vibrant Economy</b> This activity contributes to the Vibrant Economy outcome in that it provides clarity for food businesses in how the requirements of the Food Act 2014 affects their activities; and how it requires persons who trade in food to take responsibility for the safety and suitability of that food.	Regulator
Respond to food related complaints and take appropriate action when a non-compliance is observed.	<b>Strong communities</b> This activity contributes to the Strong communities outcome in that it provides reassurance to the community that our food business operators who trade in food are held accountable for the safety and suitability of that food, in accordance with the Food Act 2014.	Regulator

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Food safety – Food businesses are monitored to ensure compliance with legislation.	Vibrant economy  Strong communities	Food businesses operating under the Food Act 2014 are verified at the frequency determined by the Food Regulations 2015.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Local food businesses need to be routinely verified to check they are operating safely when providing food to the public.					

### Challenges Council faces for the Environmental Health (Food Safety) Activity

- A key challenge facing Council for this Activity is that there is uncertainty around future amendments to current legislation or the introduction of new legislation, including the possible introduction of government levies, and the implications that this would have on the Levels of Service for this Activity.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Environmental Health (Food Safety) Activity

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Environmental Health (Food Safety) Activity.

## Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the Environmental Health (Food Safety) Activity

- There is a risk of reduction in our food premises client base due to the contestable market.

## Alcohol Licensing

*The Alcohol Licensing Activity aims to ensure that the sale and supply of alcohol is conducted in a manner which complies with the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.*

### What Alcohol Licensing involves:

- Processing applications for licences and managers' certificates.
- Monitoring and inspection of all licensed premises to ensure compliance with both legislation and licence conditions.
- Undertaking 'Controlled Purchase Operations' with partner agencies.
- Providing information and advice to customers on licensing requirements.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Alcohol Licensing Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Processing applications for premises and undertaking inspections.	<b>Vibrant Economy</b> Is supported by this activity in that the sale and supply of alcohol in the district is regulated in accordance with the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, enabling suitably licensed premises are open for business. <b>Strong communities</b> Is supported by this activity in ensuring licensed premises are regulated appropriately, providing confidence to the public that where alcohol sales take place they are undertaken safely and responsibly; and that any harm caused by excessive or inappropriate consumption of alcohol be minimised.	Regulator/Provider

Responding to complaints relating to non-compliance with liquor licensing requirements and taking appropriate action when non-compliance is observed.		Regulator
---	--	-----------

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Monitoring of licensed premises to ensure compliance with relevant* legislation.	Strong communities  Vibrant economy	Premises are inspected annually to check for compliance with their licence conditions.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> The Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act sets out who can apply for a licence to sell alcohol, between what times and other requirements. This measure ensures premises, such as restaurants and bars, are providing alcohol to the public in a way that compiles with legislation and their licence requirements.					

\* Relevant is defined as only required under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

### Challenges Council faces for the Alcohol Licensing Activity

- A key challenge for this activity is that the fees for licensing are set by Central Government and as such, Council is unable to change them without first adopting an alcohol fees bylaw. Another key challenge for this Activity is that there is uncertainty around future amendments to current legislation or the introduction of new legislation that can be made at short notice; an example of this is the immediate modification orders made during Covid-19 pandemic, the changes having a huge impact on service delivery, and resulted in significant delays for customers.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Alcohol Licensing Activity

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Alcohol Licensing Activity

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the Alcohol Licensing Activity

- Changes in legislation could result in unanticipated changes in Levels of Service for this Activity. It is assumed that Central Government will provide local government adequate notice/warning of any potential changes. It is also assumed that where major changes are required there will be an appropriate transition period provided to allow for Council to plan and budget for any required changes.



## Parking Enforcement

*The Parking Enforcement Activity aims to ensure that people can easily access car parks for on and off-street parking.*

### What Parking Enforcement involves:

- Enforcing the parking requirements for mobility car parks, metered parking, time restricted parking, and illegal parking, including issuing infringement notices for non-compliances.
- Monitoring and enforcement of expired vehicle registrations, certificates of fitness and warrants of fitness.
- Monitoring of unauthorised parking on taxi stands, loading zones, broken yellow lines, double parking, parking on the footpath, bus stops, or inconsiderate parking.
- Monitoring and enforcement of the parking control measures specified in Council's Land Transport Bylaw 2017 and relevant legislation.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Parking Enforcement Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Operation of a parking enforcement scheme.	<b>Strong communities</b> This activity supports the Strong communities outcome as the provision of parking spaces in the Levin CBD helps to enable people to access the goods and services provided in the Levin town centre. <b>Vibrant Economy</b> This activity also supports the Vibrant economies outcome in that the provision of monitored parking helps to ensure parking availability for businesses and their customers in the Levin CBD.	Regulator

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
All parking restricted areas in Levin will be enforced under the provisions of Council's Bylaw and the Land Transport Regulations.	Vibrant economy  Strong communities	Parking infringement explanations are responded to within 5 business days of receipt.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure indicates the frequency at which we are enforcing our Land Transport Bylaw (in regards to parking restricted areas in Levin) and other relevant legislation e.g. how many working days a year our parking wardens are undertaking their enforcement duties					

## Challenges Council faces for the Parking Enforcement Activity

~~A key challenge for the parking enforcement activity is the aged condition of our parking meters that are now obsolete. Coin operated only, the machines are not equipped to operate with modern technology, and therefore a challenge to our service delivery options.~~

- There are no known challenges that Council faces for the Parking Enforcement Activity.

## Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Parking Enforcement Activity

- Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Parking Enforcement Activity

## Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the Parking Enforcement Activity

- No key risks or assumptions have been identified for the Parking Enforcement Activity

## Building Compliance

*The Building Compliance Activity aims to support the Building Consenting Activity and protect health and safety by ensuring the Community is complying with building requirements.*

### *What Building Compliance involves:*

- Responding to complaints relating to non-compliances with the Building Act 2004 and associated codes and regulations, and taking appropriate action when non-compliance is observed.
- Monitoring ~~and enforcement of the Building (Pools) Amendment Act 2016~~ of swimming pool barriers (fencing) to protect children under five years old from drowning.
- Monitoring, enforcement and actions related to the Building (Earthquake-prone Buildings) Amendment Act 2016.
- Ensuring Building Warrants of Fitness (BWOs) are renewed and are accurate.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Building Compliance Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Respond to complaints and undertake territorial authority requirements under the Building Act 2004.	<b>Outstanding Environment</b> Is supported by this activity as it involves ensuring buildings meets the requirements of the Building Act 2004, and in ensuring that people can use buildings safely and without endangering their health. <b>Strong communities</b> Is supported by this activity through ensuring publicly assessable buildings are safe to use by the community, both for social and commercial purpose.	Regulator

It is also supported by the regulation of private swimming pools in the district, restricting unsupervised access by children. Providing for a safe community.

### How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Carry out territorial authority functions including enforcement of legislation	Outstanding environment  Strong communities	Reported cases of illegal building work will be responded to within five working days.  Percentage of private swimming pools on register inspected annually for compliance.	Achieve  >33%	Achieve  >33%	Achieve  >33%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure is all about ensuring buildings and structures, such as swimming pools, are or continue to be safe for use and do not cause harm or problems in the future.					
Carry out territorial authority functions including enforcement of legislation	Outstanding environment	100% of BWOFs are renewed or Notices to Fix are issued.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Council must ensure all buildings are compliant and safe.					

### Challenges Council faces for the Building Compliance Activity

- ~~• A key challenge for this activity continues to be the implementation of the earthquake-prone building provisions in the Building Act 2004, where during this LTP period, buildings in the Levin town centre may be deemed earthquake-prone. This is likely to have an impact on the town centre where some building owners may choose to abandon further development of their buildings. During the same period, Council's territorial authority has a statutory requirement to identify all potentially earthquake-prone buildings in the district.~~
- There are no known challenges that Council faces for the building Compliance Activity.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Building Compliance Activity

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Building Compliance Activity.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the Building Compliance Activity

- Council will continue to meet its requirements as a regulator under the Building (Earthquake-prone Buildings) Amendment Act 2016.

## Resource Management Compliance

*The Resource Management Compliance Activity aims to support Council's Resource Consenting Activity and the sustainable management of the environment by ensuring compliance with the Resource Management Act 1991, the Operative District Plan and resource consent conditions.*

### What Resource Management Compliance involves:

- Responding to complaints and queries relating to the Resource Management Act 1991, Operative District Plan or conditions of resource consents, and taking appropriate action when a non-compliance is observed.
- Monitoring of compliance with resource consent conditions, and taking appropriate enforcement measures in respect of non-compliance.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Resource Management Compliance Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
To ensure the requirements of the District Plan and consent conditions are complied with.	<b>Outstanding Environment</b> Is supported by this service as it involves monitoring consents issued under the Resource Management Act 1991, the purpose of which is to promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources.	Regulator

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Monitoring of District Plan requirements, resource consent compliance and complaints	Outstanding environment	<p>Known and reported instances of non-compliances with the District Plan and any resource consents will be responded to within five working days.</p> <p>All resource consents that are required to be monitored for the year are monitored for compliance with conditions.</p>	<p>Achieve</p> <p>Achieve</p>	<p>Achieve</p> <p>Achieve</p>	<p>Achieve</p> <p>Achieve</p>
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure indicates our response to any known or reported instances where a certain activity does not meet the requirements of the District Plan or a resource consent. Resource consents may be granted with conditions to help control any adverse effects the consent's activity may have. For those consents that are required to be monitored, Council must check they are complying with their conditions.					



### Challenges Council faces for the Resource Management Compliance Activity

- ~~• A key challenge for this activity is likely be created by the new changes to exempt buildings in the Building Act 2004. It is likely there will be an increase in the number of resource management complaints associated as property owners not realising their exempt building work requires a resource consent.~~
- There are no known challenges that Council faces for the Resource Management Compliance Activity.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Resource Management Compliance Activity

- There are no known Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Resource Management Compliance Activity

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the Resource Management Compliance Activity

- There are no known key risks or assumptions for the Resource Management Compliance Activity.

## Animal Control

*The Animal Control Activity aims to implement, and enforce, legislation and Council bylaws related to dogs and animals to improve public safety by mitigating the risk of harm, injury, or nuisance in our Community.*

### What Animal Control involves:

- Maintaining a register of dogs in the District.
- Patrolling the District for animal nuisances.
- Responding to complaints about dogs and livestock.
- Providing impounding facilities for dogs and livestock.
- Educating the public on the responsibilities of dog ownership.
- Re-homing or euthanising unclaimed animals.
- Enforcement of Council's bylaws related to Animal Control - *Dog Control Bylaw 2015, Animal Nuisance and the Keeping of Pigs, Poultry and Bees Bylaw 2014 and Land Transport Bylaw 2017 (Part 2 – Stock Control and Movement)*.
- Enforcement of relevant legislation – *Dog Control Act 1996 and Impounding Act 1955*.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the Animal Control Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Provision of animal control services.	<b>Strong communities</b> The service provided helps the community to live positive and healthy lives.	Regulator/Provider

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Reported instances of non-compliances and dog nuisances will be responded to	Strong communities	Percent of reported instances of non-compliances and dog nuisances will be responded to. An after-hours emergency response will be continuously provided.	100%  Achieve	100%  Achieve	100%  Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure will tell us how effective our response is to reports of non-compliances with bylaws, such as Council's Dog Control Bylaw, and dog nuisances. When responding to these reports, our aim is to ensure that animals are looked after and are not menacing or a nuisance to the public.					
Registration and classification of all known dogs within the District	Strong communities	Percent of known dogs that will be registered or accounted for annually by 31 October.	100%	100%	100%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> This measure indicates how much of the known dog population is accounted for on our register. For each dog, the register holds information on the dog itself, their owner and its microchip number (if it has one), so if it was ever lost or stolen there is the information to help the dog be reunited with its owner. The register also helps us keep track of dogs deemed to be menacing or dangerous.					

### Challenges Council faces for the Animal Control Activity

- A key challenge for the Animal Control function is the aging state of the pound facility and its ability to meet the minimum standards in the MPI code of welfare.
- Another key challenge for this activity is the increasing demand on the service as our population grows and dog numbers increase.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Animal Control Activity

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the Animal Control Activity.

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the Animal Control Activity

- A key risk is that changes in legislation could result in unanticipated changes in Levels of Service for this Activity. However, it is assumed that Central Government will give local government adequate notice/warning of any potential changes. It is also assumed that where major changes are required there will be an appropriate transition period provided to allow for Council to plan/budget for any required changes.

## General Regulatory Services

*The General Regulatory Services Activity consists of a number of sub-activities undertaken as part of Council's general regulatory functions, with the aim of dealing with statutory nuisance-related matters, registration, permitting and inspection of appropriate activities.*

### What General Regulatory Services involves:

- Review, develop and/or input to and relevant bylaws and policies.
- Respond to general noise complaints and take appropriate action.
- Respond to complaints regarding vehicles reported as being abandoned in public places and take appropriate action.
- Permitting and inspection of amusement device.
- Respond to general bylaw complaints.
- Inspecting registered camping grounds, funeral directors, and hairdressing premises to ensure compliance with relevant regulations and legislation.
- Investigating health nuisance complaints and carrying out enforcement action when appropriate.

### Key Projects for 2023/2024

There are no key projects for the General Regulatory Services Activity. Council will focus on continuing to provide the promised level of service for this activity.

### Rationale for this Activity (why we do it):

Activity	Community Outcome	Council Role
Provide general regulatory services.	<b>Strong communities</b> Is supported through the regulation and enforcement of legislation and bylaws, protecting the community from nuisance, protecting promoting and maintaining public health and safety, and minimising the potential for offensive behaviour in public places.	Regulator/Provider

## How we will measure our performance

Service	Community Outcomes	How we will measure our performance	Target 2022/23	Target 2023/24	Target 2024/41
Noise complaints response service will be provided	Strong communities	Noise complaints services are provided all year round and 90% of complaints will be responded to within 60 minutes.	Achieve	Achieve	Achieve
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Excessive noise can cause a nuisance, especially if occurring within a quiet part of a neighbourhood. This measure indicates whether we are responding to noise complaints efficiently and ensuring that the noise, if deemed excessive, is addressed.					
Public safety bylaws and other legislation will be enforced	Strong communities	Percent of reported non-compliances and complaints that are responded to within five working days.	100%	100%	100%
<b>What does this tell me?</b> Our public safety bylaws are in place to ensure our community feel safe in the environment they live within. Any non-compliance with the bylaws or other legislation that compromises public safety should be addressed efficiently, which is what this measure is looking at.					

### Challenges Council faces for the General Regulatory Services Activity

- A key challenge facing Council for this Activity will be the increased demand on the service as new residents relocate to the area, with them bringing differing expectations of living, and expectations of Council to address non-compliance. As the number of complaints increase, the level of enforcement action will also be expected to increase.

### Significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the General Regulatory Services Activity

- There are no known significant negative effects on the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the local community associated with the General Regulatory Services Activity

### Key Risks and Assumptions associated with the General Regulatory Services Activity

- There are no known key risks or assumptions associated with the General Regulatory Services Activity.

## Capital Expenditure for Regulatory Services

The following tables have been updated for year 2022/23 and beyond

<u>Regulatory Services Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to replace</u> <u>existing assets</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Animal Control - Body worn video</u>	-	4	-	-	-	6	-	-	7	-	-
<u>Parking - Mobile ticket devices</u>	-	-	15	-	-	16	-	-	17	-	-
<u>Parking - Body worn video equipment</u>	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	5	-	-
<u>Animal Control - Stock pound fencing &amp; stock loading ramp</u>	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Parking - Meter Replacements</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	66	-	-	-
<u>Vehicles - Replacing JLL288</u>	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total renewals</u>	36	4	19	-	21	26	65	66	29	-	-



<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Regulatory Services Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to replace existing</u> <u>assets</u>
<u>7</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>Animal Control - Body worn video</u> <u>equipment</u>
<u>18</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Parking - Mobile ticket devices</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>Parking - Body worn video</u> <u>equipment</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Animal Control - Stock pound fencing</u> <u>&amp; stock loading ramp</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Parking - Meter Replacements</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Vehicles - Replacing JIL288</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
<u>30</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>Total renewals</u>

<u>Regulatory Services Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the</u> <u>level of service</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Parking - Meter Upgrades</u>	-	60	-	-	-	63	-	-	-	69	-
<u>Animal Control - Dog Pound</u>	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Animal - Dog Pound shade and</u> <u>kennel repairs</u>	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Animal Control - Dog Pound</u> <u>facility refurb investigation</u>	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total level of service</u>	-	80	26	-	-	89	-	-	-	69	-

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Regulatory Services Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to improve the level</u> <u>of service</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Parking - Meter Upgrades</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Animal Control - Dog Pound</u> <u>driveway concreting</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Animal - Dog Pound shade and</u> <u>kennel repairs</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Animal Control - Dog Pound facility</u> <u>refurb investigation costs</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>Total level of service</u>

<u>Regulatory Services Project</u> <u>Primary Type- to meet</u> <u>additional demand</u>	<u>AP</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 1</u> <u>21/22</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 2</u> <u>22/23</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 3</u> <u>23/24</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 4</u> <u>24/25</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 5</u> <u>25/26</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 6</u> <u>26/27</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 7</u> <u>27/28</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 8</u> <u>28/29</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 9</u> <u>29/30</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 10</u> <u>30/31</u> <u>\$000</u>
<u>Animal Control - Dog Pound</u> <u>facility refurb</u>	-	-	-	-	<u>514</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total growth</u>	-	-	-	-	<u>514</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

<u>Total Regulatory Services Projects by Type</u>	<u>AP 20/21 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</u>
<u>Growth</u>	-	-	-	-	514	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Level of Service</u>	-	80	26	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Renewals</u>	36	4	19	-	21	90	65	66	28	69	-
<u>Total Regulatory Services Projects</u>	36	84	45	-	535	116	65	66	28	69	-

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> \$000	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> \$000	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> \$000	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> \$000	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> \$000	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> \$000	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> \$000	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> \$000	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> \$000	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> \$000	<u>Total Regulatory Services Projects</u> <u>by Type</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Growth</u>
___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	___ -	<u>Level of Service</u>
___ 30	___ 72	___ 75	___ 32	___ -	___ -	___ 35	___ 87	___ 90	___ 42	<u>Renewals</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
___ 30	___ 72	___ 75	___ 32	___ -	___ -	___ 35	___ 87	___ 90	___ 42	<u>Total Regulatory Services Projects</u>

## Forecast Funding Impact Statement for Regulatory Services

[illegible]



<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Horowhenua District Council</u> <u>Funding impact statement for the years</u> <u>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Planning &amp;</u> <u>Regulatory Services Services Group of</u> <u>Activities</u>
										<b><u>Sources of Operating Funding</u></b>
<u>3,410</u>	<u>3,466</u>	<u>3,466</u>	<u>3,457</u>	<u>3,463</u>	<u>3,455</u>	<u>3,449</u>	<u>3,454</u>	<u>3,457</u>	<u>3,456</u>	<u>General rates, uniform annual general charges,</u> <u>rates penalties</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Targeted rates</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Subsidies and grants for operating purposes</u>
<u>253</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>257</u>	<u>Fees and charges</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement</u> <u>fees, and other receipts</u>
<u>4,825</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>Internal charges and overheads recovered</u>
<b><u>8,488</u></b>	<b><u>8,630</u></b>	<b><u>8,630</u></b>	<b><u>8,621</u></b>	<b><u>8,627</u></b>	<b><u>8,619</u></b>	<b><u>8,613</u></b>	<b><u>8,618</u></b>	<b><u>8,621</u></b>	<b><u>8,620</u></b>	<b><u>Total Operating Funding (A)</u></b>
										-
										<b><u>Applications of Operating Funding</u></b>
<u>8,373</u>	<u>8,512</u>	<u>8,510</u>	<u>8,503</u>	<u>8,506</u>	<u>8,502</u>	<u>8,505</u>	<u>8,505</u>	<u>8,503</u>	<u>8,504</u>	<u>Payments to staff and suppliers</u>
<u>19</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Finance costs</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Internal charges and overheads applied</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Other operating funding applications</u>
<b><u>8,392</u></b>	<b><u>8,529</u></b>	<b><u>8,527</u></b>	<b><u>8,519</u></b>	<b><u>8,519</u></b>	<b><u>8,511</u></b>	<b><u>8,511</u></b>	<b><u>8,510</u></b>	<b><u>8,508</u></b>	<b><u>8,508</u></b>	<b><u>Total applications of operating funding (B)</u></b>
										-
<b><u>96</u></b>	<b><u>101</u></b>	<b><u>103</u></b>	<b><u>102</u></b>	<b><u>108</u></b>	<b><u>108</u></b>	<b><u>102</u></b>	<b><u>108</u></b>	<b><u>113</u></b>	<b><u>112</u></b>	<b><u>Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)</u></b>
										-
										<b><u>Sources of capital funding</u></b>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure</u>
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	<u>Development and financial contributions</u>

<b>Horowhenua District Council</b>	<b>AP</b>	<b>Yr 1</b>	<b>Yr 2</b>	<b>Yr 3</b>	<b>Yr 4</b>	<b>Yr 5</b>	<b>Yr 6</b>	<b>Yr 7</b>	<b>Yr 8</b>	<b>Yr 9</b>	<b>Yr 10</b>
<b>Funding impact statement for the years</b>	<b>20/21</b>	<b>21/22</b>	<b>22/23</b>	<b>23/24</b>	<b>24/25</b>	<b>25/26</b>	<b>26/27</b>	<b>27/28</b>	<b>28/29</b>	<b>29/30</b>	<b>30/31</b>
<b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Planning &amp; Regulatory Services Group of Activities</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>	<b>\$000</b>
Increase (decrease) in debt	(22)	14	419	(48)	487	62	2	-	(41)	(6)	(78)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>(78)</b>
-											
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	514	-	-	-	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	80	34	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	36	4	45	-	21	90	65	66	28	69	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	2	-	(34)	22	20	23	19	22	23	23	22
Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>22</b>
-											
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(68)</b>	<b>(77)</b>	<b>(82)</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>(100)</b>
-											
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
-											
Depreciation	59	70	76	70	70	76	85	88	91	97	100

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<b>Horowhenua District Council</b> <b>Funding impact statement for the years</b> <b>2021/22 to 2040/41 for Planning and</b> <b>Regulatory Services Group of Activities</b>
<u>(44)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>(8)</u>	<u>(49)</u>	<u>(87)</u>	<u>(87)</u>	<u>(46)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>(49)</u>	<u>Increase (decrease) in debt</u>
<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>Gross proceeds from sale of assets</u>
<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>Lump sum contributions</u>
<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>Other dedicated capital funding</u>
<u>(44)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>(8)</u>	<u>(49)</u>	<u>(87)</u>	<u>(87)</u>	<u>(46)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>(49)</u>	<b><u>Total sources of capital funding (C)</u></b>
										<u>-</u>
										<b><u>Applications of capital funding</u></b>
										<u>Capital expenditure</u>
<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>- to meet additional demand</u>
<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>- to improve the level of service</u>
<u>3030</u>	<u>7276</u>	<u>7532</u>	<u>32-</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>-35</u>	<u>3587</u>	<u>8790</u>	<u>9042</u>	<u>42-</u>	<u>- to replace existing assets</u>
<u>2222</u>	<u>2320</u>	<u>2063</u>	<u>2153</u>	<u>2124</u>	<u>21(14)</u>	<u>21(31)</u>	<u>2148</u>	<u>2068</u>	<u>2163</u>	<u>Increase (decrease) in reserves</u>
<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>Increase (decrease) of investments</u>
<u>52</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>63</u>	<b><u>Total applications of capital funding (D)</u></b>
										<u>-</u>
<u>(96)</u>	<u>(101)</u>	<u>(103)</u>	<u>(102)</u>	<u>(108)</u>	<u>(108)</u>	<u>(102)</u>	<u>(108)</u>	<u>(113)</u>	<u>(112)</u>	<b><u>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</u></b>
										<u>-</u>
<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<b><u>Funding Balance ((A-B) +(C-D))</u></b>
										<u>-</u>
<u>95</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>109</u>	<u>109</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>Depreciation</u>

## Activity Expenditure for Planning and Regulatory Services

<u>Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation</u>	<u>AP 20/21 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 1 21/22 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 2 22/23 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 3 23/24 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 4 24/25 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 5 25/26 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 6 26/27 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 7 27/28 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 8 28/29 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 9 29/30 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 10 30/31 \$000</u>
<u>Liquor Policy</u>	44	74	76	35	36	36	37	38	39	40	40
<u>Parking</u>	452	439	459	468	480	492	512	527	541	554	565
<u>Animal Control</u>	217	284	299	331	347	373	382	388	394	401	404
<u>Dog Control</u>	514	714	753	751	778	798	816	835	852	869	880
<u>Environmental Health Policy</u>	102	144	148	115	117	120	123	126	128	131	132
<u>Safety Licencing</u>	156	174	179	152	155	158	162	165	169	172	175
<u>Resource Planning</u>	972	1,123	1,527	1,702	1,620	1,660	1,696	1,734	1,769	1,809	1,829
<u>Planning Policy</u>	375	448	533	627	650	665	680	695	709	725	733
<u>Building Consents</u>	1,678	1,494	1,757	1,697	1,797	1,840	1,880	1,922	1,961	2,002	2,026
<u>Building Policy</u>	-	441	509	425	448	459	469	480	489	500	506
<u>Liquor Licences</u>	231	267	265	379	384	393	402	411	419	429	433
<u>Environmental Health</u>	445	545	532	560	569	584	597	611	624	636	643
	44	74	76	35	36	36	37	38	39	40	40
<b><u>Total Expenditure</u></b>	<b>5,186</b>	<b>6,147</b>	<b>7,037</b>	<b>7,242</b>	<b>7,381</b>	<b>7,578</b>	<b>7,756</b>	<b>7,932</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,268</b>	<b>8,366</b>
<u>Activity Operating Expenditure Including depreciation</u>		<u>Yr 11 31/32 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 12 32/33 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 13 33/34 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 14 34/35 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 15 35/36 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 16 36/37 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 17 37/38 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 18 38/39 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 19 39/40 \$000</u>	<u>Yr 20 40/41 \$000</u>
<u>Liquor Policy</u>		41	42	42	42	42	41	42	42	42	42
<u>Parking</u>		567	580	585	584	587	584	578	583	589	588
<u>Animal Control</u>		407	414	412	409	410	408	406	407	405	403
<u>Dog Control</u>		894	909	909	908	908	908	908	908	908	908
<u>Environmental Health Policy</u>		134	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136
<u>Safety Licencing</u>		178	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
<u>Resource Planning</u>		1,858	1,888	1,888	1,886	1,887	1,886	1,887	1,887	1,886	1,887

<u>Planning Policy</u>		<u>745</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>
<u>Building Consents</u>		<u>2,058</u>	<u>2,091</u>	<u>2,090</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,090</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>
<u>Building Policy</u>		<u>513</u>	<u>522</u>	<u>522</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>
<u>Liquor Licences</u>		<u>440</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>
<u>Environmental Health</u>		<u>652</u>	<u>663</u>	<u>663</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>
		<u>41</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>Total Expenditure</u>		<u>8,487</u>	<u>8,630</u>	<u>8,632</u>	<u>8,622</u>	<u>8,628</u>	<u>8,620</u>	<u>8,614</u>	<u>8,620</u>	<u>8,623</u>	<u>8,621</u>

<u>Yr 11</u> <u>31/32</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 12</u> <u>32/33</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 13</u> <u>33/34</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 14</u> <u>34/35</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 15</u> <u>35/36</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 16</u> <u>36/37</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 17</u> <u>37/38</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 18</u> <u>38/39</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 19</u> <u>39/40</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Yr 20</u> <u>40/41</u> <u>\$000</u>	<u>Activity Operating Expenditure</u> <u>Including depreciation</u>
<u>41</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Liquor Policy</u>
<u>567</u>	<u>580</u>	<u>585</u>	<u>584</u>	<u>587</u>	<u>584</u>	<u>578</u>	<u>583</u>	<u>589</u>	<u>588</u>	<u>Parking</u>
<u>407</u>	<u>414</u>	<u>412</u>	<u>409</u>	<u>410</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>406</u>	<u>407</u>	<u>405</u>	<u>403</u>	<u>Animal Control</u>
<u>894</u>	<u>909</u>	<u>909</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>Dog Control</u>
<u>134</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>Environmental Health Policy</u>
<u>178</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>Safety Licencing</u>
<u>1,858</u>	<u>1,888</u>	<u>1,888</u>	<u>1,886</u>	<u>1,887</u>	<u>1,886</u>	<u>1,887</u>	<u>1,887</u>	<u>1,886</u>	<u>1,887</u>	<u>Resource Planning</u>
<u>745</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>Planning Policy</u>
<u>2,058</u>	<u>2,091</u>	<u>2,090</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,090</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>2,089</u>	<u>Building Consents</u>
<u>513</u>	<u>522</u>	<u>522</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>Building Policy</u>
<u>440</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>447</u>	<u>Liquor Licences</u>
<u>652</u>	<u>663</u>	<u>663</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>Environmental Health</u>
<u>8,487</u>	<u>8,630</u>	<u>8,632</u>	<u>8,622</u>	<u>8,628</u>	<u>8,620</u>	<u>8,614</u>	<u>8,620</u>	<u>8,623</u>	<u>8,621</u>	<u>Total Expenditure</u>